1984 No. 225

MAGISTRATES' COURTS

Magistrates' Courts Rules (Northern Ireland) 1984

Coming into operation . . . 3rd September 1984

RULES, DATED 26th JUNE 1984 MADE BY THE LORD CHANCELLOR UNDER ARTICLE 13 OF THE MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981.

ARRANGEMENT OF RULES

PART I

CITATION, INTERPRETATION AND COMMENCEMENT, ETC.

Rule

- 1 Citation
- 2 Interpretation
- 3 Commencement
- 4 Revocation of existing rules
- 5 Saving for the Magistrates' Courts (Children and Young Persons) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1969

PART II

DOCUMENTS

- 6 Wording, etc., of documents
- 7 Form of complaint
- 8 Form of summons
- 9 Preparation of summons
- 10 Plea of guilty by post
- 11 Service of summons
- 12 Service of a summons in England and Wales or Scotland
- 13 Postal service of summonses other than for offences prosecuted by the Royal Ulster Constabulary
- 14 Form of warrant or order
- 15 Separate warrants to be issued for each sentence imposed
- 16 Endorsement of warrants of commitment as to release on bail
- 17 Binding over complainant to prosecute or give evidence upon issue of warrant
- 18 Withdrawal of warrants
- 19 The Order Book
- 20 Certificate of conviction or order
- 21 Documents taken by or made before resident magistrates or justices of the peace sitting out of petty sessions
- 22 Signing of documents on behalf of clerk of petty sessions

PART III

CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

A. Summary trial

Rule

- 23 Order of proceedings on the hearing of a complaint charging a summary offence
 - B. Right to claim trial by jury for certain summary offences
- 24 Procedure in relation to certain offences to which Article 29 of the Order applies

C. Preliminary investigations

- 25 Service of statement of complaint before preliminary investigation
- 26 Proceedings at a preliminary investigation
- 27 Procedure for binding witnesses and prosecutor over to attend trial
- 28 Documents and exhibits to be sent to the court of trial
- 29 Supply of depositions and complaint to accused
- 30 Adjourned preliminary investigation

D. Preliminary inquiries

- 31 Interpretation of Rules 32 to 42
- 32 Service on clerk of petty sessions of notice of intention by prosecutor to request court to hold preliminary inquiry
- 33 Service on accused of copy of notice and documents referred to in Article 32(1) of the Order
- 34 Objection to preliminary inquiry
- 35 Conduct of preliminary inquiry
- 36 Modification of Rules where accused is a corporation
- 37 Court may address accused through court official
- 38 Proof by formal admission
- 39 Written statement of evidence to be in prescribed form and exhibits to be properly identified
- 40 Procedure where court decides not to admit statement or part thereof as evidence
- 41 Authentication of statements, depositions or admissions
- 42 Documents and exhibits referred to, etc., at preliminary inquiry to be sent to the court of trial

E. Indictable offences dealt with summarily

- 43 Conditions to be complied with before preliminary investigation or preliminary inquiry
- 44 Written notice under Article 45(1) of the Order
- 45 Procedure where court decides to deal with an indictable offence summarily under Article 45 of the Order
- 46 Conviction of offence other than that charged where indictable offence dealt with summarily
- 47 Preservation of depositions where indictable offence is dealt with summarily

F. Depositions of sick or dying persons

48 Taking of depositions under Article 28 or 41 of the Order

G. Remands

Rule

49 Remand for inquiry into physical or mental condition

- 50 Remand on bail under Article 47(4) of the Order for longer than eight or, as the case may be, fourteen days where sureties have not entered recognizances
- 51 Accused to be told of his right to apply to High Court or Crown Court for bail

H. Formal admissions

52 Formal admissions under section 2 of the Criminal Justice (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act (Northern Ireland) 1968

PART IV

DEBT AND EJECTMENT PROCEEDINGS

A. Rules applicable to both debt and ejectment proceedings

- 53 Definitions
- 54 Time of issue of process
- 55 Signature on process
- 56 Times of hearing of processes
- 57 Costs of process to be stated
- 58 Modes of service of process
- 59 Persons entitled to serve processes
- 60 Special mode of service
- 61 Time for service
- 62 Summons server's Process Book
- 63 Person other than summons server to prove service
- 64 Service deemed good
- 65 Process Register and extract therefrom
- 66 Entry of process
- 67 Re-entry of process where hearing adjourned
- 68 Striking out of proceeding
- 69 Withdrawal of proceeding
- 70 Order on consent where defendant appears
- 71 Order on written consent
- 72 Undefended proceedings
- 73 Order where more than one defendant
- 74 Dismiss
- 75 Procedure where previous dismiss is produced
- 76 Where process not entered by plaintiff it may be entered on application of defendant
- 77 Preparation of forms in debt or ejectment proceedings
- 78 Disposal of process
- 79 Signing of formal orders in debt or ejectment proceedings
- 80 Transfer of proceedings to county court
- 81 Enlargement or abridgement of times
- 82 Effect of non-compliance with Rules
- 83 Claims for rent joined under Article 72(3) of the Order with claims in ejectment

B. Rules applicable to debt proceedings

- 84 Contents of process in debt proceedings
- 85 Set-off or counterclaim
- 86 Details of claim, set-off or counterclaim may be demanded

Rule

- 87 Order where debt paid before hearing
- 88 Order where payments made on account before hearing
- 89 Dismiss on proof of set-off or counterclaim
- 90 Tender
- 91 Issue of decree after postponement subject to payment by instalments
- 92 Costs in debt proceedings
- 93 Interest on amount awarded
- 94 Postponement of issue of decree to be stay of enforcement for purposes of Article 116(3) of the Judgments Enforcement (Northern Ireland) Order 1981

C. Rules applicable to ejectment proceedings

- 95 Contents of process in ejectment proceedings.
- 96 Costs in ejectment proceedings

PART V

Appeals or Applications commenced by Notice under Part VII of the Order

- 97 Signature on notice
- 98 Time of service of notice
- 99 Copy of decision or determination appealed from to be lodged
- 100 Manner of service of notice
- 101 Times of hearing of appeals or applications

PART VI

PROCEEDINGS UPON A COMPLAINT IN A CIVIL MATTER

- 102 Order of Proceedings at the hearing of a complaint in a civil matter
- 103 Entries in Order Book
- 104 Method of making periodical payments

PART VII

SATISFACTION AND ENFORCEMENT OF ORDERS

A. Sums adjudged to be payable

- 105 Notice to defendant of sum adjudged to be payable by a conviction
- 106 Orders for supervision

B. Financial penalty enforcement orders

107 Financial penalty enforcement orders

C. Transfer of Fine Orders

- 108 Transfer of Fine Order sent to England and Wales or Scotland
- 109 Transfer of Fine Order sent from England and Wales or Scotland

D. Attachment of earnings

- 110 Interpretation of Rules 111 to 121
- 111 Attachment of earnings order
- 112 Service of orders and notices

Rule

- 113 Particulars of defendant
- 114 Notice of application for appropriate variation order
- 115 Variation of attachment of earnings order on change of employment
- 116 Variation or discharge of attachment of earnings order by court of its own motion
- 117 Temporary variation of protected earnings rate
- 118 Consolidated attachment orders
- 119 Disposal of sums paid under consolidated attachment orders
- 120 Method of making payment under attachment of earnings order
- 121 Enforcement of Judgments Office records

E. Suspended sentences

- 122 Suspended sentences to be dealt with only in petty sessions
- 123 Evidence of conviction to be sent to the Crown Court

F. Probation and absolute or conditional discharge

- 124 Entry of probation order, absolute or conditional discharge
- 125 Entry of order made under section 4 or 6 of Probation Act (Northern Ireland)
 1950 upon breach of probation order or commission of further offence
- 126 Notification of discharge, etc., of probation orders, etc.

G. Deferment of sentence

- 127 Notification of conviction before expiration of period of deferment
 - H. Enforcement of orders made in debt proceedings
- 128 Enforcement process and order
- 129 Committal process and order
- 130 Service of process issued under Rule 128 or 129
 - I. Enforcement of orders made in ejectment proceedings
- 131 Postponement of issue of decree for possession and application for the issue of the decree
- 132 Signature on notice of application for the issue of decree for possession
- 133 Service and lodgment of notice of application
- 134 Entry of minute of order on application under Rule 131
 - J. Other provisions as to the enforcement of orders in debt or ejectment proceedings
- 135 Duration of committal orders
- 136 Duplicate orders
 - K. Other matters in relation to the enforcement of orders
- 137 Order allowing time for payment or for payment by instalments in proceedings upon complaint
- Application for further time to pay or for payment to be by instalments in proceedings upon complaint
- 139 Direction that money found on defaulter shall not be applied in satisfaction of sum adjudged to be paid by a conviction or in proceedings under Article 98 of the Order
- 140 To whom payments of sums ordered to be paid in proceedings upon complaint are to be made

Rule

- 141 Payment where imprisonment imposed
- 142 Part payment of sums to clerk of petty sessions
- 143 Execution of warrants in proceedings upon complaint
- 144 Execution of distress warrant by the Royal Ulster Constabulary
- 145 Warrants of distress issued under Article 109 of the Order
- 146 Costs of warrant to be added to sum due under warrant of commitment or distress
- 147 Application for review of warrant of commitment

PART VIII

EVIDENCE

- 148 Affidavits and declarations
- 149 Proof by written statement in criminal proceedings (other than at a preliminary inquiry)

PART IX

RECOGNIZANCES

- 150 Taking of recognizances
- 151 Deposit of recognizance with clerk of petty sessions
- 152 Recognizances taken under Article 129 or 130 of the Order
- 153 Taking of recognizances of accused and sureties where court has certified consent to bail and accused has been remanded in custody

PART X

APPEALS

A. Appeal to the county court

- 154 Notice of appeal, recognizances, etc.
- 155 Documents to be sent to the chief clerk and to the parties to the appeal
- 156 Procedure after appeal to the county court is determined
- 157 Return of recognizance where notice of abandonment of appeal to the county court has been given

B. Appeal by way of case stated

- 158 Contents of and signature upon written application for case stated
- 159 Notification of decision to grant application for case stated
- 160 Preparation and contents of case stated

C. Other matters in relation to appeals to the county court and by way of case stated

161 Appellant to be told of his right to apply to the High Court for release from custody or reduction of bail pending hearing of appeal

PART XI

MISCELLANEOUS

- 162 'Adjournments in proceedings upon summons, etc., where date of resumption thereof to be fixed
- 163 Remands in hospital
- 164 Service of copy of order to which Article 98 of the Order applies

SCHEDULES

Schedule 1 **FORMS**

Schedule 2 Solicitors' Costs and Counsels' Fees in Debt Proceedings

SCHEDULE 3 SOLICITORS' COSTS AND COUNSELS' FEES IN EJECTMENT

PROCEEDINGS

The Lord Chancellor(a) in exercise of the powers conferred on him by Article 13 of the Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981(b) hereby, on the advice of the Magistrates' Courts Rules Committee and after consultation with the Lord Chief Justice, hereby makes the following Rules:

PART I

Citation, Interpretation and Commencement, Etc.

Citation

1. These Rules may be cited as the Magistrates' Courts Rules (Northern Ireland) 1984.

Interpretation

- 2.—(1) In these Rules "the Order" means the Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981.
- (2) Any reference in these Rules to members of the Royal Ulster Constabulary shall include a reference to members of the Royal Ulster Constabulary Reserve on duty with the Royal Ulster Constabulary.
 - (3) In these Rules:—
 - (a) "chief clerk" has the meaning assigned to it by Article 2(2) of the County Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1980(c); and
 - (b) "scheduled offence" has the meaning assigned to it by section 30(1) of the Northern Ireland (Emergency Provisions) Act 1978(d).
- (4) Any reference in these Rules to a Form by number is a reference to that Form so numbered in Schedule 1.

Commencement

3. These Rules shall come into force on 3rd September 1984.

Revocation of existing rules

4. The following Rules are hereby revoked as from the coming into force of these Rules:—

the Magistrates' Courts Rules (Northern Ireland) 1974(e);

the Magistrates' Courts (Emergency Provisions) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1976(f):

the Magistrates' Courts (Amendment) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1976(g);

⁽a) Formerly The Secretary of State for Northern Ireland, see 1978 c. 23

⁽b) S.I. 1981/1675 (N.I. 26)

⁽c) S.I. 1980/397 (N.I. 3)

⁽d) 1978 c. 5

⁽e) S.R. 1974 No. 334 (f) S.R. 1976 No. 2

⁽g) S.R. 1976 No. 40

the Magistrates' Courts (Amendment No. 2) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1976(a); the Magistrates' Courts (Extra-territorial Offences) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1976(b);

the Magistrates' Courts (Amendment No. 3) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1976(c);

the Magistrates' Courts (Amendment) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1977(d);

the Magistrates' Courts (Amendment No. 2) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1977(e);

the Magistrates' Courts (Amendment) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1978(f);

the Magistrates' Courts (Amendment) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1979(g);

the Magistrates' Courts (Attachment of Earnings) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1980(h);

the Magistrates' Courts (Amendment) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1980(i);

the Magistrates' Courts (Criminal Justice) (Amendment) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1980(j);

the Magistrates' Courts (Amendment No. 2) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1980(k); the Magistrates' Courts (Amendment No. 3) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1980(l). the Magistrates' Courts (Amendment No. 4) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1980(m).

Saving for the Magistrates' Courts (Children and Young Persons) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1969

5. Subject to the Children and Young Persons Act (Northern Ireland) 1968(n), nothing in these Rules shall affect the operation of the Magistrates' Courts (Children and Young Persons) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1969(o).

PART II

Documents

Wording, etc., of documents

- **6.**—(1) Every complaint, summons, warrant or other document made or issued for the purpose of, or in connection with, any proceedings before a magistrates' court for an offence shall be sufficient if it describes the specific offence with which the accused is charged, or of which he is convicted, in ordinary language avoiding as far as possible the use of technical terms, and gives such particulars as may be necessary for giving reasonable information as to the nature of the charge.
- (2) Every complaint, summons, warrant or other document in proceedings upon complaint in a civil matter shall be sufficient if it describes the cause of complaint in ordinary language without necessarily stating all the facts upon which the complaint is founded and gives such particulars as may be necessary for giving reasonable information as to the nature of the complaint.
- (3) If the offence charged or cause of complaint is one created by or under any statutory provision, the description of the offence or cause of complaint shall contain a reference to the section of the Act, or, as the case may be, the rule, order, regulation, bye-law or other instrument giving rise to the offence or the cause of complaint unless such reference appears elsewhere on the face of any summons or warrant issued in respect thereof.
- (4) Subject to the foregoing paragraphs, the forms set out in Schedule 1 or forms to the like effect shall, where appropriate, be used in connection with proceedings to which the Rules relate.

```
S.R. 1976 No. 120
                                                   S.R. 1980 No. 137
(a)
    S.R. 1976 No. 170
                                                   S.R. 1980 No. 199
(b)
    S.R. 1976 No. 200
                                                   S.R. 1980 No. 226
                                               (k)
    S.R. 1977 No. 171
S.R. 1977 No. 311
                                                   S.R. 1980 No. 373
                                               (l)
                                               (m) S.R. 1980 No. 409
    S.R. 1978 No. 374
                                                   1968 c. 34 (N.I.)
    S.R. 1979 No. 132
                                              (o) S.R. & O. (N.I.) 1969 No. 221 (p. 898)
   S.R. 1980 No. 13
```

Form of complaint

- 7.—(1) A complaint may be made by the complainant in person or by his solicitor or by any other person authorised in that behalf.
- (2) Subject to any enactment, where it is intended that a summons only shall issue to require the attendance of any person, the complaint may be made either upon or without oath, and either in writing or not, as the justice of the peace receiving the complaint thinks fit.
- (3) Where a complaint is in writing it shall be signed by the person making it and by the justice receiving it.
- (4) Where it is intended that a warrant shall issue for the arrest of any person, the complaint shall be in writing and on oath of the complainant or of his solicitor or of any other person authorised in that behalf.
- (5) Any person against whom a complaint has been made in writing or his counsel or solicitor shall be entitled on request to receive from the clerk of petty sessions a copy of such complaint.
- (6) The original complaint shall be deposited with and, except as provided by Rule 28(2), Rule 42(1) or Rule 155(1), retained by the clerk of petty sessions.
 - (7) In describing the property mentioned in any complaint—
 - (a) where the property belongs to or is in the possession of partners, trustees, joint tenants, coparceners, or tenants in common, it is sufficient to refer to such property as that of any such persons who are named and of another or others, as the case may be, without naming them; or
 - (b) where the property is that of a local or public authority, commissioners, directors, trustees, a body corporate or persons known by any other general designation it shall be sufficient to refer to it as the property of such persons without naming them individually.
- (8) It shall not be necessary in a complaint to specify or negative an exception, exemption, proviso, excuse or qualification, whether or not it accompanies the description of the offence or cause of complaint contained in the statutory provision giving rise to the offence or on which the complaint is founded.

Form of summons

- 8.—(1) Every summons shall be signed by the person who issues it.
- (2) No summons shall be signed in blank.
- (3) Where there is more than one defendant a separate summons shall be issued in respect of each defendant.
- (4) Every summons shall state shortly the offence or cause of complaint and shall state the time and place at which the person summoned is required to appear.
- (5) A single summons may be issued against a person in respect of several complaints but the summons shall state each offence or cause of complaint separately and shall have effect (except for the purposes of an order made under section 116 of the Judicature (Northern Ireland) Act 1978)(a) as several summonses, each issued in respect of one complaint.
- (6) The name and address of the complainant and the name and, where possible, the usual or last-known address of the person summoned shall be stated in the summons

Preparation of summons

9.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), the complainant or, where the summons is a witness summons, the person applying for the issue of the summons shall be responsible for the preparation of any necessary summons.

- (2) Where the complainant or the person applying for the issue of a witness summons is not a solicitor or a member of the Royal Ulster Constabulary the justice of the peace receiving the complaint or granting the application may direct the clerk of petty sessions to assist in the preparation of a summons.
 - (3) References in this Rule to a summons include any copy thereof for service.

Plea of guilty by post

- 10.—(1) Where it is intended to make the procedure of pleading guilty by post under Article 24(1)(i) of the Order available to a defendant the summons shall be accompanied by Forms 3, 4 and 6.
- (2) Notice in writing of the service of such a summons shall be given by or on behalf of the complainant to the clerk of petty sessions pursuant to Article 24(1) of the Order and shall be in Form 5.
- (3) Where the defendant elects to enter a plea of guilty in writing pursuant to Article 24(2) of the Order he shall do so in Form 6.
- (4) Where a person has been convicted upon his written plea of guilty and the Court decides to adjourn the hearing before passing sentence, the clerk of petty sessions shall give to the defendant notice in writing of the time and place of the adjourned hearing and shall specify the reason for the adjournment.

Service of summons

- 11.—(1) In cases of offences prosecuted by a member of the Royal Ulster Constabulary, the summons shall, subject to Rule 12, be served by another member thereof.
 - (2) In other cases, the summons shall, subject to Rule 12, be served by—
 - (a) the summons server of the petty sessions district in which the proceedings are brought or in which the defendant or witness resides; or
- (b) any person who has received permission from a resident magistrate or other justice of the peace or from the clerk of petty sessions to serve the summons; and any such permission shall be endorsed on the original summons and signed by the person giving it.
- (3) In no case shall a summons be served by the complainant, or a director, partner or employee of the complainant.
- (4) Subject to Rule 13 every summons shall be served upon the person to whom it is directed by delivering to him a copy of such summons, or, where he is a child or young person within the meaning of Part IV of the Children and Young Persons Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 on a parent of such child or young person summoned in connection with proceedings against such child or young person or where the summons alleges a summary offence or is issued upon complaint in a civil matter or is a witness summons, by leaving it for him with some person apparently over the age of sixteen years at his usual or last known place of abode or at his place of business.
- (5) In the case of a corporate body, a summons shall be served by delivering a copy to the secretary or clerk of the body or by leaving a copy for him with some person apparently over the age of sixteen years at its registered or principal office or at any place of business maintained by such body in Northern Ireland, or by sending a copy by registered post or by the recorded delivery service (using the advice of delivery form) in an envelope addressed to such corporate body at such office or place of business.

Notwithstanding anything in paragraph (2), in a case where service is effected by registered post or by the recorded delivery service, the envelope containing the copy summons may be posted by any person other than the complainant.

(6) Every summons shall be served a reasonable time before the hearing of the complaint.

- (7) In every case the person who serves a summons shall endorse on the original the date, place and manner of service and, unless service shall be proved by affidavit, shall attend at the hearing of the complaint to depose, if necessary, to such service and, in the case of service upon a corporate body by registered post or by the recorded delivery service under paragraph (5), shall attach to the affidavit or produce to the court the certificate of posting and, subject to Rule 13(2)(a), the relevant advice of delivery issued by the Post Office.
- (8) Nothing in this Rule shall affect the provisions of any statutory provision dealing with the time and manner of service and the person who may serve summonses in particular cases.

Service of a summons in England and Wales or Scotland

- 12.—(1) A summons requiring a person in England and Wales or Scotland charged with an offence to appear before a magistrates' court in Northern Ireland may, subject to paragraph (4), be served by any member of a home police force within the meaning of the Police Act 1969(a) or by a person employed by the chief officer of police or the police authority for the area in which the summons is to be served who is authorised by the chief officer of police to serve summonses.
- (2) Service of the summons may be proved by an affidavit in Form 109 sworn in England and Wales before a justice of the peace or clerk to the justices or in Scotland before a sheriff, justice of the peace or sheriff clerk.
- (3) The summons shall be served by delivering a copy to the person charged at least 14 days before the date of the hearing.
- (4) Where the summons is to be served on a corporate body in England and Wales or Scotland, paragraph (5) of Rule 11 shall have effect as if the words "in Northern Ireland" were omitted.
- (5) Paragraphs (4) and (6) of Rule 11 shall not apply to the service of a summons under this Rule.

Postal service of summonses other than for offences prosecuted by the Royal Ulster Constabulary

- 13.—(1) Where a resident magistrate or the clerk of petty sessions is satisfied that it is not reasonably practicable to serve a summons to which paragraph (2) of Rule 11 applies in accordance with that Rule, the resident magistrate or clerk of petty sessions may permit the summons server to serve the summons by post in accordance with paragraph (2)(a).
- (2) The summons server of the petty sessions district in which the proceedings are brought shall—
 - (a) send by registered post or by the first-class postal recorded delivery service (using the advice of delivery form, save where the resident magistrate in exceptional circumstances dispenses with this requirement) a copy of the summons in an envelope addressed to the person to be served at his usual or last-known place of abode or at his place of business; and
 - (b) endorse on the original summons the name of the summons server, the date on which it was posted and the serial number on the envelope and on the Post Office receipt of postage.
- (3) Evidence (either oral or by affidavit) of such service shall be given at the hearing of the complaint by the summons server who shall produce to the court or, as the case may be, attach to the affidavit the following documents:—
 - (a) the original summons endorsed by him with the particulars referred to in paragraph (2)(b);

- (b) the Post Office receipt of postage;
- (c) subject to paragraph (2)(a), the relevant Post Office advice of delivery.
- (4) Subject to paragraph (2)(a), a summons proved to have been posted and delivered as aforesaid shall, unless the contrary is shown, be deemed to have been served on the person to whom the envelope containing it was addressed at the time stated in the Post Office advice of delivery.
- (5) Nothing in this Rule shall derogate from the provisions of any enactment within the meaning of section 1 of the Interpretation Act (Northern Ireland) 1954(a) (other than Rule 11) under which proof of personal service of a summons upon the person to be served is required.
- (6) Where the summons server informs the clerk of petty sessions that the envelope containing a copy of a summons, postal service of which has been permitted under paragraph (1), has been returned by the Post Office on the ground that delivery of the envelope was not accepted by anyone at the address of the person to be served, the clerk shall forthwith give notice thereof in writing to the complainant named in the summons or to his solicitor and transmit to the complainant or, as the case may be, his solicitor the documents listed in paragraph (8)(a), (b), (c) and (d).
- (7) The complainant or his solicitor may thereupon either verbally or in writing request a resident magistrate to grant permission for the summons to be served by ordinary post.
 - (8) A resident magistrate may grant such permission upon production of—
 - (a) the original summons endorsed under paragraph (2)(b);
 - (b) the Post Office receipt of postage;
 - (c) the copy of the summons enclosed in the envelope containing it returned by the Post Office as undelivered;
 - (d) the form of advice of the Post Office that the envelope containing such copy could not be delivered according to the practice of the Post Office as to delivery by registered post or, as the case may be, by the recorded delivery service because delivery of the envelope was not accepted by anyone at the address of the person to be served;
 - (e) a certificate in Form 117 signed by the complainant or his solicitor or other person authorised to do so on his behalf that, having regard to the reason given by the Post Office for non-delivery of the envelope containing the copy summons addressed to the person to be served stated in the form of advice referred to in sub-paragraph (d), to the best of his knowledge or belief a copy of the summons if sent by ordinary post to the person to be served at the address stated in the summons will, for the reason stated by the complainant in the certificate, come to the notice of that person a reasonable time before the date on which he is summoned to appear before the court;

and shall endorse such permission on the original summons.

- (9) Where such permission is granted the summons server shall—
- (a) send the copy of the summons by ordinary post in an envelope addressed to the person to be served at his usual or last known place of abode or at his place of business; and
- (b) endorse on the original summons the place and date of posting of such copy to the person to be served.
- (10) Subject to paragraph (11) the summons server shall attend at the hearing of the complaint stated in the summons to depose as to compliance with this Rule.

- (11) Where proof of such compliance is given on affidavit in accordance with Article 126 of the Order the documents referred to in paragraph (9)(a) to (e) shall be attached to the affidavit.
- (12) The copy of the summons posted in accordance with this Rule shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to have been served at the time at which the envelope containing it would have been delivered in the ordinary course of post.
- (13) In this Rule a reference to the summons server includes any person who has under Rule 11(2)(b) received the permission of a resident magistrate, justice of the peace or clerk of petty sessions to serve a summons.

Form of warrant or order

- 14.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), a warrant or form of order issued to give effect to the order of a magistrates' court shall be signed by the resident magistrate or justice of the peace who made the order or by the clerk of petty sessions.
- (2) A warrant to arrest or warrant to search must be signed by a resident magistrate or justice of the peace.
 - (3) No warrant shall be signed in blank.
- (4) Every warrant shall state shortly the offence charged in the complaint or the grounds on which the warrant is issued.
- (5) A warrant shall name in full or otherwise describe the person against whom it is issued.

Separate warrants to be issued for each sentence imposed

- 15.—(1) Subject to paragraphs (2) and (3), where a magistrates' court imposes more than one sentence upon a person convicted of more than one offence a separate warrant of distress or commitment shall be issued for the purpose of giving effect to each sentence.
- (2) Where the court in imposing more than one sentence of imprisonment upon any person orders that the sentences are to run concurrently—
 - (a) a warrant of commitment need not, unless under special circumstances the governor of the prison to which such person is committed otherwise requests, be issued in respect of a sentence which will expire before or on the expiration of any such sentence in respect of which a warrant of commitment has been issued; and
 - (b) where only one warrant of commitment is issued under this paragraph the clerk of petty sessions shall send to the said governor, together with the warrant, particulars of the sentences which are not specified in the warrant.
- (3) Where the court orders a person convicted of more than one offence at the same time to be sent for a period of detention in a young offenders centre or to a training school or commits a child or young person to a remand home in accordance with section 74 of the Children and Young Persons Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 only one warrant need be issued for the purpose of giving effect to such order and the clerk of petty sessions shall send particulars of any conviction and order not specified in the warrant to the person in charge of the young offenders centre, training school or remand home, as the case may be.
- (4) Where a sentence of imprisonment is imposed to run concurrently with or consecutively to another sentence of imprisonment, the fact shall be stated on the warrant of commitment.
- (5) Where a sentence of imprisonment is imposed to run concurrently with or consecutively to a period for which a person is ordered to be returned to prison under Article 3 of the Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976(a) the fact shall be stated on the warrant of commitment.

(6) Where the court makes an order for the return of a person to prison under that Article a warrant of commitment shall in every case be issued in pursuance of the order.

Endorsement of warrants of commitment as to release on bail

- 16.—(1) Where a magistrates' court commits an accused for trial in custody in accordance with Article 37 of the Order or remands an accused in custody in accordance with Article 47 of the Order it may certify its consent to bail either on a separate form or by endorsement on the warrant of commitment and the certificate of such consent may be signed on behalf of the court by the clerk of petty sessions.
- (2) The certificate, in addition to specifying the amount of the recognizance to be entered into by the accused, shall also specify the amount of the recognizance to be entered into by any surety required by the court under Article 136 of the Order or the amount of any sum of money or valuable security to be deposited under Article 137 of the Order in lieu of sureties.
- (3) Where an accused is remanded in custody or is committed for trial in custody and is subsequently granted bail before the expiration of the period for which he was originally remanded or before the sitting of the court to which he is committed for trial, upon an application by or on behalf of the accused to the court, the court shall issue a warrant for his discharge from prison to take effect from the completion of the necessary recognizance.

Binding over complainant to prosecute or give evidence upon issue of warrant

- 17.—(1) When a resident magistrate or justice of the peace issues a warrant for the arrest of any person he may bind the person making the complaint by recognizance to appear at the court where such person is to be tried to prosecute or to give evidence, as the case may be.
- (2) The recognizance may either be in a separate form or at the foot of the complaint.

Withdrawal of warrants

18. A resident magistrate or justice of the peace who orders the withdrawal of a warrant under Article 158 of the Order shall endorse his reasons for such withdrawal upon the warrant.

The Order Book

- 19.—(1) In every proceeding (other than one to which Part VI of the Order applies) the clerk of petty sessions shall enter the particulars of the proceeding and the substance of the decision upon it in a book to be known as the "Order Book" and such particulars may, subject to any directions given by the Lord Chancellor or a resident magistrate, be entered by reference to any other proceedings, particulars of which have previously been fully so entered.
- (2) Subject to paragraph (3) such entry shall be signed by the resident magistrate or justice of the peace who determined the proceeding and after such signature shall be deemed a conviction or order, as the case may be.
- (3) Where a page of the Order Book contains more than one consecutive complete entry relating to proceedings determined by the same resident magistrate or justice of the peace on the same date, it shall be sufficient compliance with paragraph (2) as regards each such entry if he signs at the end of the last such entry.
- (4) Where a resident magistrate or justice of the peace has made a conviction or order out of petty sessions he shall, if an Order Book is not signed, sign and forward a certificate of the proceedings to the clerk of petty sessions, which certificate when signed shall be deemed a conviction or order, as the case may be.

- (5) Upon receipt of the certificate referred to in paragraph (4) the clerk of petty sessions shall enter the particulars on the certificate in the Order Book and submit the entry to the resident magistrate or justice of the peace who signed the certificate for his signature. If the resident magistrate or justice of the peace does not for any reason sign the entry in the Order Book the clerk shall make a special entry to that effect in the Order Book opposite to the entry relating to the proceedings and shall preserve the original certificate as a record of the proceedings.
- (6) Where a justice of the peace hears and determines out of petty sessions any charge against an adult for an offence specified in Part II of Schedule 1 to the Order, the fact that the person charged has consented to be dealt with in accordance with Article 18(3) of the Order shall be entered in the Order Book as part of the order.
- (7) Where at the hearing of a complaint charging a summary offence or where at the summary trial of an indictable offence the accused pleads guilty, the court shall cause the plea to be entered in the Order Book as part of the order.
 - (8) Where a court—
 - (a) tries summarily any offence for which the accused appearing in person is entitled in accordance with Article 29 of the Order to claim to be tried by a jury; or
 - (b) deals summarily under Article 45 of the Order with any person charged with an indictable offence specified in Schedule 2 to the Order upon his consent to be so dealt with;

the court shall cause to be entered in the Order Book as part of the order his election to be tried summarily or as the case may be.

- (9) Where a magistrates' court adjourns a case under Article 50 or Article 51 of the Order the court shall explain to the accused the reasons for the adjournment and shall cause a note of those reasons to be entered in the Order Book as part of the order.
- (10) Where an application is made to a magistrates' court for the grant of a civil aid certificate or a criminal aid certificate, the court shall cause a note of the grant or refusal thereof to be entered in the Order Book.
- (11) Where the sitting of a magistrates' court is adjourned by a clerk of petty sessions under Article 161(5) of the Order he shall make a note of such adjournment in the Order Book.
 - (12) No erasure shall be made of the particulars entered upon the Order Book.
- (13) Every interlineation or other alteration in the Order Book shall be initialled by the resident magistrate or justice of the peace signing the entry of the conviction or order.

Certificate of conviction or order

- **20.**—(1) At the request of any person with a bona fide interest in any proceedings a resident magistrate, justice of the peace or clerk of petty sessions shall grant a certificate of the conviction or order made in such proceedings.
- (2) The certificate shall be signed by the resident magistrate or justice of the peace who made the conviction or order or by any justice of the peace for the same petty sessions district or by the clerk of petty sessions.
- (3) A certificate under this Rule shall be prima facie evidence of the conviction or order and, except where it is proved that such a certificate purporting to be signed by a resident magistrate or justice of the peace or clerk of petty sessions was not in fact so signed, the certificate shall operate as a valid form of conviction or order for any purpose whatsoever.

Documents taken by or made before resident magistrates or justices of the peace sitting out of petty sessions

21. Every complaint, deposition, recognizance or other document taken by or made before a resident magistrate or justice of the peace sitting out of petty sessions shall as soon as practicable be forwarded or delivered to the clerk of petty sessions for the district in which the resident magistrate or justice of the peace was sitting or acting.

Signing of documents on behalf of clerk of petty sessions

22. Where these Rules provide that a document shall or may be signed by the clerk of petty sessions or that an affidavit or statutory declaration may be sworn or made before or recognizance may be taken by the clerk of petty sessions, that document may be signed by, or, as the case may be, that affidavit or declaration may be sworn or made before or that recognizance may be taken by a person holding a rank not lower than executive officer, grade two duly authorised by the clerk of petty sessions or by a resident magistrate to do so.

PART III

Criminal Proceedings

A. SUMMARY TRIAL

Order of proceedings on the hearing of a complaint charging a summary offence 23.—(1) The procedure for hearing a complaint charging a summary offence shall be as follows:—

- (a) the substance of the complaint shall be stated to the accused and, if necessary, explained to him before a plea is taken;
- (b) where the accused pleads guilty to the complaint the court shall, if it sees no reason to the contrary, convict or make an order against him accordingly but before making such conviction or order the court shall allow the prosecutor or his counsel or solicitor and then the accused or his counsel or solicitor to address the court:
- (c) where the accused does not plead guilty, the prosecutor or his counsel or solicitor shall call the evidence for the prosecution and before doing so may address the court;
- (d) at the conclusion of the evidence for the prosecution, the accused or his counsel or solicitor may address the court, whether or not he afterward calls evidence:
- (e) at the conclusion of the evidence, if any, for the defence, the prosecutor or his counsel or solicitor may, with the leave of the court, call evidence to rebut that evidence;
- (f) at the conclusion of the evidence, if any, for the defence and the evidence, if any, in rebuttal as aforesaid, the accused or his counsel or solicitor may address the court—
 - (i) if he has not previously done so; or
 - (ii) with the leave of the court, if the accused and any other witness have been called on the part of the accused;
- (g) if the court convicts the accused he or his counsel or solicitor may address the court in mitigation of sentence:

Provided always that, notwithstanding anything in the previous provisions of this Rule, the court may permit or invite the accused or the prosecutor or his counsel or solicitor to make a submission on a point of law arising at any stage of the proceedings

and in that event the court shall permit the prosecutor or the accused or his counsel or solicitor, as the case may be, to reply.

- (2) Where the court convicts the accused, the prosecutor shall, subject to paragraph (4), hand to the court and, where the accused appears in person or by counsel or solicitor, to the accused or his counsel or solicitor a written statement of any previous conviction of the accused.
 - (3) The court—
 - (a) where the accused appears in person or by counsel or solicitor, shall ask the accused or his counsel or solicitor if he agrees with the statement and, if he does so agree; or
- (b) where the accused does not appear in person or by counsel or solicitor, shall not in making any order upon the conviction make any oral reference to any previous conviction of the accused which it has not taken into consideration in making such order and which in the opinion of the court is not relevant to the order so made.
- (4) Where a written statement such as is referred to in paragraph (2) is not available and the court considers it expedient so to do, it may ask the prosecutor to refer orally only to any previous conviction to which he considers the court ought to have regard because of its date or nature or it may adjourn proceedings in accordance with Article 50 of the Order to enable paragraph (2) to be complied with.
- (5) The failure of the prosecutor to comply or adequately to comply with the provisions of paragraphs (2) to (4) shall not affect the validity of any conviction of or of any sentence passed on the accused.
- (6) A notice of intention to cite previous convictions in Form 7 shall be served on the defendant not less than seven days before the date fixed for hearing.

B. RIGHT TO CLAIM TRIAL BY JURY FOR CERTAIN SUMMARY OFFENCES

Procedure in relation to certain offences to which Article 29 of the Order applies

- 24.—(1) Where the accused appearing in person is charged with an offence (other than a scheduled offence) to which paragraph (1) of Article 29 of the Order applies, after the substance of the complaint is stated to the accused and before he pleads thereto, the court shall, subject to paragraphs (2) and (3)—
 - (a) address the accused as follows:—
 - "For the offence with which you are charged you may be tried summarily but you have a right to claim to be tried by jury";
 - (b) if desirable, give to the accused any information as to the court to which he may be committed for trial and any explanation as to the meaning of being tried summarily;
 - (c) address the accused as follows:—
 - "Instead of being tried summarily do you wish to claim your right to be tried by a jury?".
- (2) Where the accused appearing in person is charged with an offence to which Article 29(4) of the Order applies, after the substance of the complaint is stated to the accused and before he pleads thereto, the court shall—
 - (a) address the accused as follows:—
 - "For the offence with which you are charged you may be tried summarily but if you have previously been convicted of a like offence, but not otherwise, you may have the right to be tried by a jury.";
 - (b) if desirable, give to the accused any information as to the court to which he may be committed for trial and any explanation as to the meaning of being tried summarily;

- 918
 - (c) address the accused as follows:—
 - "If you have the right to be tried by a jury, do you wish to claim it or do you wish to be tried summarily?";
 - (d) if the accused in answer to the last question claims to be tried by a jury, inquire into the record of the accused for the purpose of verifying his claim but such inquiry shall be confined to matters necessary for such verification.
- (3) Where the accused appearing in person is charged with a scheduled offence to which paragraph (1) of Article 29 of the Order applies, after the substance of the complaint is stated to the accused and before he pleads thereto, the court shall—
 - (a) address the accused as follows:—
 - "For the offence with which you are charged you may be tried summarily but you have a right to claim to be tried at the Crown Court sitting in Belfast without a jury.";
 - (b) if desirable, give to the accused any explanation as to the meaning of being tried by a court without a jury;
 - (c) address the accused as follows:—
 - "Instead of being tried summarily do you wish to claim your right to be tried at the Crown Court sitting in Belfast without a jury?".
- (4) It shall be sufficient compliance with this Rule requiring the court to address the accused for the presiding resident magistrate to cause the accused to be addressed in the appropriate manner by an official of the court.

PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATIONS

Service of statement of complaint before preliminary investigation

- 25.—(1) The prosecutor shall a reasonable time before the day fixed for the taking of a deposition in a preliminary investigation (other than a deposition relating to the arrest or, where directed by the court, the remand of the accused), cause to be served on the accused a written statement setting out each complaint in numerical order (in these Rules referred to as "the statement of complaint") and shall at the same time serve a copy thereof on the clerk of petty sessions.
- (2) The statement of complaint shall be served on the accused in the same manner as a summons upon complaint for an indictable offence is required to be served under Rule 11.

Proceedings at a preliminary investigation

- **26.**—(1) At a preliminary investigation evidence relating to the arrest of the defendant shall be given and a deposition thereof shall be taken.
- (2) Unless the court otherwise directs, a deposition solely relating to an application for the remand of the accused is not required.
- (3) A magistrates' court conducting a preliminary investigation shall cause the charge to be read to the accused and shall, if necessary, explain its nature in ordinary language.
- (4) Where there is more than one charge and the court is satisfied that the accused can read and will not be prejudiced, the court may instead of causing each charge to be read to the accused, draw the attention of the accused to the statement of complaint and then-
 - (a) the clerk shall make public the nature of the charges by reading aloud and in full at least one charge in each category of the offence charged;
 - (b) each of the other charges relating to the same category of offence may then be put to the accused by referring to the number of the charge and adding such

other particulars as, without a full reading, may enable the accused to understand the charge and follow it on the statement of complaint.

The presiding resident magistrate or justice of the peace may at any time cause any charge to be read or read again to the accused.

- (5) Before any evidence is taken the prosecutor or his counsel or solicitor may address the court.
- (6) The court shall cause the evidence of each witness, including the evidence of the accused, to be put into writing.
- (7) After the examination of each witness the court shall cause his deposition to be read to him in the presence and hearing of the accused and shall cause the witness to sign the deposition.
- (8) The presiding resident magistrate or justice of the peace shall sign the deposition.
- (9) After the evidence for the prosecution has been given, the charge shall, unless the court has decided not to commit the accused for trial, be again read to the accused or, as the case may be, be drawn to the attention of the accused by reference to the charges as numbered in the statement of complaint, and the court shall inform him that he has the right, if he so desires, to give evidence on his own behalf and call witnesses.
 - (10) Next the court shall address the accused to the following effect:—
 - "You are not obliged to say anything in answer to the charge(s) unless you desire to do so, but whatever you say will be taken down in writing and may be given in evidence upon your trial. Do you wish to say anything in answer to the charge(s)?".
- (11) Whatever the accused says in answer to the charge or charges shall be taken down in writing, read over to him and signed by the presiding resident magistrate or justice of the peace and, if the accused wishes, by him.
- (12) Immediately after complying with the requirements of this Rule relating to the statement of the accused, and whether or not the accused has made a statement, the court shall ask him whether he wishes to give evidence himself and call witnesses and shall, before doing so, explain that he is not obliged to give evidence or to call witnesses and that anyone giving evidence is liable to be cross-examined.
- (13) If the accused in answer to the question states that he wishes to give evidence or to call witnesses, or both to give evidence and to call witnesses, the court shall proceed to take the evidence of the accused if the accused wishes to give evidence himself, and of any witnesses called by the accused who are able to give any relevant evidence on behalf of the accused.
- (14) Where the accused is represented by counsel or a solicitor, his counsel or solicitor shall be heard on his behalf, at his discretion, and may, if the accused gives evidence himself and calls witnesses, be heard on his behalf both before and after such evidence is taken.
- (15) The court may, notwithstanding anything in this Rule, permit or invite the accused or the prosecutor or counsel or the solicitor for the accused or for the prosecutor to make a submission on a point of law arising at any stage of the proceedings but, where it does so, it shall permit the prosecutor or the accused or counsel or the solicitor for the prosecutor or for the accused to reply.
- (16) Nothing in this Rule shall prevent the prosecutor in any case from giving in evidence at the trial any admission or confession or other statement of the accused made at any time which is by law admissible as evidence against the accused.
- (17) Where the court commits the accused for trial upon a charge other than a charge specified in the statement of complaint, the court shall cause that charge to be put into writing and read to the accused and inform him that he is so committed.

- (18) It shall be sufficient compliance with the provisions of this Rule requiring the court to address the accused (whether in reading the charge, asking any questions, giving information, administering a warning or otherwise) for the presiding resident magistrate or justice of the peace to cause the accused to be addressed in the appropriate manner by an official of the court.
- (19) Any reference to an accused shall, where the accused is a corporation, be construed as a reference to the representative of the corporation within the meaning of Schedule 4 to the Order.

Procedure for binding witnesses and prosecutor over to attend trial

- 27.—(1) The court shall bind over a witness as required by Article 39 of the Order as soon as practicable after his deposition has been taken.
- (2) Every recognizance under Article 39 of the Order shall be acknowledged and signed by the person entering into the recognizance and signed by the presiding resident magistrate or justice of the peace.
- (3) The recognizance may be on a separate form or at the foot of the deposition at the discretion of the court.

Documents and exhibits to be sent to the court of trial

- 28.—(1) The clerk of the petty sessions district in which a person has been committed for trial shall, unless the court committing the accused orders otherwise, forward to the chief clerk for the county court division in which is located the place of trial, together with the documents and exhibits specified in paragraph (2), any documents or exhibits produced before the court by a witness whom it has bound over, or directed to be treated as bound over, to attend the trial conditionally.
- (2) Within seven days after the close of a preliminary investigation at which any person is committed for trial, and in any case before the date on which he is to be arraigned, the clerk of petty sessions shall send to the chief clerk for the county court division in which is located the place of trial the following original documents—
 - (a) the complaint, if it is in writing;
 - (b) the statement of complaint;
 - (c) where the charge or charges upon which the accused is committed for trial differ from the charge or charges in the complaint or complaints set out in the statement of complaint first read or put to the accused under Rule 26(2) or (3), a statement of the charges upon which the accused was committed for trial;
 - (d) the depositions;
 - (e) any formal admission of facts made under section 2 of the Criminal Justice (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act (Northern Ireland) 1968(a) for the purpose of the investigation;
 - (f) the recognizances of the prosecutor and witnesses (if separate from depositions);
 - (g) all statements made by the accused before the magistrates' court;
 - (h) if the accused is committed for trial on bail, the recognizance of the accused;
 - (i) any recognizance entered into by any person as surety for the accused;
 - (j) a certificate of the names, addresses and occupations of the witnesses who
 have been, or are treated as having been, bound over to attend the trial
 conditionally;
 - (k) such of the documents and exhibits produced in evidence before the court as have been retained by him; and
 - (1) a statement of the dates on which the defendant was remanded before completion of the preliminary investigation.

(3) Paragraph (2) of this Rule shall apply to the committal for trial of persons under Article 40 of the Order as if paragraphs (a) to (g) and (j) and (k) were omitted.

Supply of depositions and complaint to accused

29. The person having custody of the depositions on which any person has been committed for trial shall, as soon as practicable after application is made to him by or on behalf of the accused, supply to the accused one copy of the depositions and, if the complaint is in writing, of the complaint.

Adjourned preliminary investigation

30. Where a preliminary investigation is adjourned under Article 36 of the Order and the adjourned investigation is held before a magistrates' court acting for the petty sessions district in which the place to which the investigation is adjourned is situated, the complaint and any depositions and recognizances already taken in the matter shall be transmitted to the clerk of petty sessions for that district and be brought before such court.

D. PRELIMINARY INQUIRIES

Interpretation of Rules 32 to 42

- **31.**—(1) In Rules 32 to 42—
- (a) "extra-territorial offence" has the meaning assigned to it by section 1(3) of the Criminal Jurisdiction Act 1975(a);
- (b) "the Act of 1975" means the Criminal Jurisdiction Act 1975;
- (c) "the Act of 1978" means the Northern Ireland (Emergency Provisions) Act 1978(b).
- (2) The following provisions shall apply to a preliminary inquiry:—
- (a) Rule 27; and
- (b) Rules 29 and 30 in any case where depositions are taken.

Service on clerk of petty sessions of notice of intention by prosecutor to request court to hold preliminary inquiry

- 32.—(1) A notice under Article 32(1)(a) of the Order of intention by the complainant or prosecutor on his behalf to request a magistrates' court to hold a preliminary inquiry shall, except in relation to proceedings to which section 1 of the Act of 1978 applies or proceedings for an extra-territorial offence, be in Form 20.
- (2) In relation to proceedings to which section 1 of the Act of 1978 applies the notice referred to in paragraph (1) of this Rule shall be in Form 21.
- (3) In relation to proceedings for an extra-territorial offence the notice referred to in paragraph (1) shall be in Form 22.
- (4) The list of witnesses referred to in Forms 20, 21 and 22 giving the number of pages in each written statement of evidence shall be in Form 23.
- (5) The statement of complaint referred to in Article 32(1)(i) of the Order shall be in Form 15 and the list of exhibits referred to in Article 32(1)(b)(ii) of the Order shall be in Form 24.
- (6) Where the statement of complaint relates to more than one charge, it shall set out each charge in numerical order.

⁽a) 1975 c. 59

⁽b) 1978 c. 5

- (7) The notice, lists and copies of the documents referred to in Article 32(1) of the Order and in paragraph (4) of this Rule shall be furnished to the clerk of petty sessions in accordance with Article 32(1) of the Order—
 - (a) by serving them upon him personally at his office or upon a responsible member of his staff thereat; or
 - (b) by enclosing them in an envelope and sending it addressed to him at his office by registered post or by the recorded delivery service.

Service on accused of copy of notice and of documents referred to in Article 32(1) of the Order

33. The copy of the said notice, lists and documents referred to in Article 32(1) of the Order and in paragraph (4) of this Rule shall be served on the accused in the same manner as a summons upon complaint for an indictable offence is required to be served under paragraphs (1), (2), (4), (5) and (6) of Rule 11 and proof of such service shall be given in accordance with paragraph (7) of that Rule.

Objection to preliminary inquiry

- 34.—(1) Without prejudice to Article 32(4) of the Order, the court shall, except in relation to proceedings for an extra-territorial offence, ascertain that the accused or each of them has received a copy of the notice and of the documents required to be served on him under Article 32(1) thereof and Rule 33 and unless the accused is or, if there is more than one accused before the court, all of the accused are legally represented, shall explain generally the purpose of a preliminary inquiry and of a preliminary investigation and the difference in procedure between such inquiry and such investigation.
- (2) In relation to proceedings for an extra-territorial offence the court shall, without prejudice to Article 32(4) of the Order, ascertain that the accused or each of them has received a copy of the notice and of the documents required to be served on him under Article 32(1) thereof and Rule 33 and unless the accused is or, if there is more than one accused before the court, all of the accused are legally represented, shall explain generally the purpose of a preliminary inquiry.
- (3) Except in relation to proceedings to which section 1 of the Act of 1978 applies, or proceedings for an extra-territorial offence, after the charge or charges as set out in the complaint or complaints is or are read aloud and, if necessary, explained in ordinary language the court shall then ascertain that the accused understands, or all of them understand, the nature of the complaint or complaints and ask him or each of them separately whether he objects to a preliminary inquiry into the charge or any of the charges against him.
- (4) In relation to proceedings to which section 1 of the Act of 1978 applies after the charge or charges as set out in the complaint or complaints is or are read aloud and, if necessary, explained in ordinary language the court shall ask the accused or each of them if he has any submission to make that the holding of a preliminary inquiry would be contrary to the interest of justice and the court shall consider any such submission before deciding to hold a preliminary inquiry.
- (5) In relation to proceedings for an extra-territorial offence after the charge or charges as set out in the complaint or complaints is or are read aloud and, if necessary, explained in ordinary language the court shall then ascertain that the accused understands, or all of them understand, the nature of the complaint or complaints.
 - (6) Where there is more than one charge against an accused, instead of all the charges being read to that accused, if the court is satisfied that the accused is able to read and will not be prejudiced, the court may proceed as follows:—
 - (a) the clerk shall make public the nature of the charges by reading aloud and in full at least one charge in each category of the offence charged;

(b) each of the other charges relating to the same category of offence may then be put to the accused by referring to the number of the charge and adding such other particulars as, without a full reading, may enable the accused to understand the charge and follow it on the copy of the statement of complaint.

The presiding resident magistrate or justice of the peace may at any time cause any charge to be read or read again to the accused.

- (7) Where two or more persons are charged together with an offence (other than an offence to which section 1 of the Act of 1978 applies or an extra-territorial offence) and one or more than one of them or his or their legal representative objects to a preliminary inquiry into that offence, he shall be asked, or each of them separately shall be asked, whether he objects to a preliminary inquiry into that offence in respect of any person or persons who do not so object and if he objects to such inquiry to explain the grounds for such objection.
- (8) In order to consider the grounds for such objection and in order to be satisfied in accordance with Article 31(3) of the Order that the interests of any person charged with an offence together with another or others would not be unduly or unreasonably prejudiced by conducting a preliminary inquiry into that charge in respect of that other or others, the court shall read the statements of the evidence relevant to that particular charge and hear any submission by or on behalf of the other or others so charged.
- (9) In relation to proceedings to which section 1 of the Act of 1978 applies where two or more persons are charged together with an offence and one or more than one of them of his or their legal representative successfully objects to a preliminary inquiry into that offence, he shall be asked, or each of them separately shall be asked, whether he objects to a preliminary inquiry into that offence in respect of any person or persons who do not so object and if he objects to such inquiry to explain the grounds for such objection.
- (10) In relation to proceedings to which section 1 of the Act of 1978 applies in order to consider the grounds or such objection the court shall read the statements of the evidence relevant to that particular charge and hear any submission by or on behalf of the other or others so charged.

Conduct of preliminary inquiry

- 35.—(1) The court in proceeding to conduct a preliminary inquiry may require the prosecutor to make an opening statement on behalf of the prosecution for the purpose of presenting the written statements of the witnesses upon whose evidence the complaint or complaints are based before the court further proceeds in accordance with Article 34(1) of the Order to consider such statements and any exhibits or to read aloud the contents of such statements or purport thereof or before proceeding to consider any submissions (other than submissions under Rule 34) made by the prosecutor or by or on behalf of the accused.
- (2) Where at any stage of the inquiry a written statement is admitted in evidence in accordance with Article 33 of the Order the name and address of the maker of the statement shall be read aloud unless the court in the interests of justice otherwise directs.
- (3) Where a person is required under Article 34(2) of the Order to give evidence for the prosecution on oath and such evidence is recorded as a written deposition, the court shall where any accused is not legally represented explain to that accused that he has the right to cross-examine the witness and that the prosecutor may re-examine him.
- (4) After the court has considered the written statements and admitted as evidence such of them (in whole or in part) as it considers proper and any depositions of witnesses for the prosecution, the charge or charges shall, unless the court has decided not to commit the accused for trial, be again read to the accused or, as the case may be, be drawn to the attention of the accused by reference to the charges as

numbered in the statement of complaint and the court shall inform the accused that he has the right, if he so desires, to give evidence on his own behalf and to require the attendance of witnesses and to call witnesses and to tender any written statement of a witness which complies with Article 33 of the Order.

- (5) Next the court shall address the accused to the following effect—
 - "You are not obliged to say anything in answer to the charge(s) unless you desire to do so, but whatever you say will be taken down in writing and may be given in evidence at your trial. Do you wish to say anything in answer to the charge(s)?".
- (6) Whatever the accused says in answer to the charge or charges shall be taken down in writing on Form 25, read over to him and signed by the presiding resident magistrate or justice of the peace and, if the accused so wishes, by him.
- (7) Immediately after complying with the requirements of this Rule relating to the statement of the accused, and whether or not the accused has made a statement, the court shall ask him whether he wishes to give evidence himself, require the attendance of witnesses and call witnesses and shall before doing so explain that he is not obliged to give evidence or to call witnesses and that anyone giving evidence is liable to be cross-examined.
- (8) The court shall also ask the accused whether he wishes instead of calling witnesses to tender any written statement of evidence on his behalf which complies with Article 33 of the Order.
- (9) If the accused in answer thereto states that he wishes to give evidence or to call witnesses, or both give evidence and call witnesses, the court shall proceed to take the evidence of the accused on oath if the accused wishes to give evidence himself and to record it as a deposition and to take the evidence on oath of any witness called by the accused who is able to give relevant evidence on behalf of the accused and that evidence shall also be recorded as a deposition.
- (10) Where the accused is legally represented, his counsel or solicitor may, if the accused gives evidence himself and calls witnesses, be heard on his behalf both before and after such evidence is taken.
- (11) Where the court commits the accused for trial upon a charge other than a charge specified in the statement of complaint, the court shall cause that charge to be put into writing and read to him and inform him that he is so committed.

Modification of Rules where accused is a corporation

36. Any reference in these Rules to an accused shall where the accused is a corporation be construed as a reference to the representative of the corporation within the meaning of Schedule 4 to the Order.

Court may address accused through court official

37. It shall be sufficient compliance with the provisions of these Rules relating to a preliminary inquiry requiring the court to address the accused (whether in reading the charge, any written statement, asking any questions, giving information, administering a warning or otherwise) for the presiding resident magistrate or justice of the peace to cause the accused to be addressed in the appropriate manner by an official of the court.

Proof by formal admission

38. Where under section 2 of the Criminal Justice (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 a fact is admitted orally in court by or on behalf of the complainant or any accused for the purpose of a preliminary inquiry the court shall cause the admission to be written down and signed by or on behalf of the party making the admission.

Written statement of evidence to be in prescribed form and exhibits to be properly identified

- **39.**—(1) Written statements of the evidence of a witness tendered in evidence to a magistrates' court at a preliminary inquiry shall be in Form 26.
- (2) Where such statement refers to any document or object as an exhibit, that document or object shall, wherever possible, be identified by means of a label or other mark of identification signed by the maker of the statement and before the court treats any document or object referred to as an exhibit in such a written statement as an exhibit produced and identified in court by the maker of the statement, the court shall be satisfied that the document or object is sufficiently described in the statement for it to be identified.

Procedure where court decides not to admit statement or part thereof as evidence

40. Where the court decides not to admit as evidence any written statement or part thereof tendered in evidence at the preliminary inquiry into any charge against the accused, the presiding resident magistrate or justice of the peace shall announce such decision forthwith and shall thereupon delete such statement or part thereof, and shall write or cause to be written upon such statement or, as the case may be, against that part the words "This statement is not admitted as evidence" or alternatively "The part of this statement herewith deleted is not admitted as evidence" and in either case he shall subscribe his name thereto.

Authentication of statements, depositions or admissions

41. The clerk of petty sessions shall authenticate by certificate in Form 27 the written statements admitted in evidence, the depositions and any formal admission made for the purpose of the inquiry.

Documents and exhibits referred to, etc., at preliminary inquiry to be sent to the court of trial

- 42.—(1) Within seven days after the close of a preliminary inquiry at which any person is committed for trial, and in any case before the date on which he is to be arraigned, the clerk of petty sessions shall send to the chief clerk for the county court division in which is located the place of trial the following original documents—
 - (a) the complaint if it is in writing;
 - (b) the statement of complaint;
 - (c) where the charge or charges upon which the accused is committed for trial differ from the charge or charges in the complaint or complaints set out in the statement of complaint first read or put to the accused under Rule 34(3), (4) or (5), a statement of the charges upon which the accused was committed for trial:
 - (d) the written statements admitted in evidence at and any depositions taken at the preliminary inquiry;
 - (e) any formal admission of facts made under section 2 of the Criminal Justice (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 for the purpose of the inquiry;
 - (f) the certificate in Form 27 of the clerk of petty sessions authenticating those statements, depositions or such admissions;
 - (g) the recognizances of the prosecutor and witnesses (if separate from depositions);
 - (h) all statements made by the accused before the magistrates' court;
 - (i) if the accused is committed for trial on bail, the recognizance of the accused;
 - (j) any recognizance entered into by any person as surety for the accused;

- (k) a certificate of the names, addresses and occupations of the witnesses who have been, or are treated as having been, bound over to attend the trial conditionally;
- (1) subject to paragraph (2), a list in Form 24 of the exhibits, documentary or otherwise, produced or referred to in evidence at the inquiry;
- (m) every exhibit lodged in court;
- (n) any other relevant document; and
- (o) a statement of the dates on which the defendant was remanded before completion of the preliminary inquiry.
- (2) Where during the course of a preliminary inquiry the list of exhibits in Form 24 is altered by the addition or omission of any exhibit the clerk of petty sessions shall forward such list with any alterations initialled by him.
- (3) Paragraph (1) shall apply to the committal for trial of persons under Article 40 of the Order as if paragraphs (a) to (h) and (l) and (m) were omitted.
- (4) Where after a preliminary inquiry the accused is not committed for trial the written statement of the evidence of the witnesses tendered at the inquiry shall be preserved for a period of three years by the clerk of petty sessions.
- (5) The court may direct that the written statements required to be read aloud under Article 37(6) of the Order shall be so read by the clerk of petty sessions or other court official.

E. INDICTABLE OFFENCES DEALT WITH SUMMARILY

Conditions to be complied with before preliminary investigation or inquiry

- 43. Where an adult is charged with an indictable offence specified in Schedule 2 to the Order, a justice of the peace (other than a resident magistrate) shall not proceed to conduct a preliminary investigation or preliminary inquiry unless he is informed that—
 - (a) the prosecutor will not in any event consent to summary trial of the charge under Article 45 of the Order; or
 - (b) a resident magistrate has decided that it is not expedient to deal with the charge summarily.

Written notice under Article 45(1) of the Order

- 44.—(1) The written notice to be given to the accused under Article 45(1) of the Order may be served on him together with or contained in a summons alleging the offence or, if he is arrested, given to him as soon as practicable after he is formally charged with the offence after arrest.
- (2) Where the prosecutor informs the court that he does not object to the charge being dealt with summarily, the court shall not deal summarily with any offence specified in Schedule 2 to the Order until the expiration of twenty-four hours after the notice under Article 45(1) of the Order is given to the accused, unless a written waiver such as is referred to in the said Article 45(1) of the Order waiving the requirement of the twenty-four hours' notice under the said Article 45(1) has been signed by the accused and handed to the court and the court is satisfied in accordance with Rule 45(4) and (5) that the accused understands that he has the right to be tried by a jury and appreciates the meaning of such right; or, in relation to a scheduled offence, the court is satisfied in accordance with Rule 45(6) and (7) that the accused understands that he has a right to be tried at the Crown Court sitting in Belfast without a jury, or, if the Attorney General certifies that the offence is not to be treated as a scheduled offence, at the Crown Court with a jury, and appreciates the meaning of such right.

(3) Where the prosecutor informs a resident magistrate or a justice of the peace having jurisdiction to conduct a preliminary investigation or preliminary inquiry that the proceedings against the accused are to be taken on indictment, nothing in this Rule or Rule 43 shall operate so as to require proof that the said notice has been given to the accused.

Procedure where court decides to deal with an indictable offence summarily under Article 45 of the Order

- **45.**—(1) The procedure shall, until the resident magistrate assumes the power to deal with the offence summarily, be the same in all respects as if the offence were to be dealt with throughout as an indictable offence.
- (2) The evidence of any witness (other than a witness whose written statement has been admitted in evidence at a preliminary inquiry under Article 33 of the Order) taken before the resident magistrate assumed such power need not be taken again, but every such witness shall, if the accused or the prosecutor or his counsel or solicitor so require, be recalled for the purpose of cross-examination.
- (3) From and after the time when the resident magistrate assumes the power to deal with the offences summarily (subject to the remaining provisions of this Rule) the procedure before and powers exercisable by the resident magistrate shall be the same as in the hearing of a complaint charging a summary offence.
- (4) Except where the offence is a scheduled offence, the resident magistrate shall, after deciding that it is expedient to deal with the case summarily, cause the charge to be read to the accused and, if he considers it desirable, explain the meaning of the case being dealt with summarily and of committing an accused for trial by a jury at the Crown Court. Such explanation shall include a statement as to the Crown Court at which the accused may be tried.
- (5) Except where the offence is a scheduled offence, the resident magistrate shall next address the accused as follows:—
 - "Do you wish to be tried by a jury, or do you consent to the case being dealt with summarily?"
- and if the accused consents to be dealt with summarily, the resident magistrate shall ask him "Do you plead guilty or not guilty?".
- (6) Where the offence is a scheduled offence, the resident magistrate shall, after deciding that it is expedient to deal with the case summarily, cause the charge to be read to the accused and, if he considers it desirable, explain the meaning of the case being dealt with summarily and of committing the accused for trial at the Crown Court sitting in Belfast without a jury or at the Crown Court with a jury. Such explanation shall include a statement as to the authority of the Attorney General to certify that the offence is not to be treated as a scheduled offence and the effect of such certification; and a statement as to the Crown Court at which the accused may be tried if trial is to be with a jury.
- (7) Where the offence is a scheduled offence, the resident magistrate shall next address the accused as follows:—
 - "Do you wish to be tried at the Crown Court sitting in Belfast without a jury or, if the Attorney General certifies that the offence is not to be treated as a scheduled offence, at the Crown Court with a jury, or do you consent to the case being dealt with summarily?"

and if the accused consents to be dealt with summarily, the resident magistrate shall ask him "Do you plead guilty or not guilty?".

(8) The resident magistrate may instead of giving the explanation required by paragraph (4) or (6) or addressing the accused, as would otherwise be required by paragraph (5) or (7), cause such explanation to be given or the accused to be addressed in open court in the appropriate manner by an official of the court and that course shall be sufficient compliance with this Rule.

Conviction of offence other than that charged where indictable offence dealt with summarily

46. Where a resident magistrate in exercise of the power conferred by Article 46(3) of the Order, having dealt summarily with a charge for an indictable offence, convicts the accused of an offence in the alternative to that charged, an entry to that effect shall be made in the Order Book and specifying the alternative offence of which he was convicted.

Preservation of depositions where indictable offence is dealt with summarily

47. The clerk of petty sessions for the district in which a person charged with an indictable offence has been tried summarily under Article 45 of the Order by a resident magistrate shall preserve for a period of at least three years such depositions as have been taken.

F. Depositions of sick or dying persons

Taking of depositions under Article 28 or 41 of the Order

- **48.**—(1) Where an application for the taking of the deposition of a person under Article 28 or Article 41 of the Order is granted by a resident magistrate or justice of the peace, such resident magistrate or justice of the peace shall cause to be served in such manner as he may direct on the accused and the prosecutor a notice in writing specifying where and when the deposition is to be taken.
- (2) Where a person in prison custody has received a notice under paragraph (1) the governor of the prison in which the person is confined shall cause him to be conveyed to the place mentioned in the notice for the purpose of being present at the taking of the deposition and sub-section (3) of section 16 of the Prison Act (Northern Ireland) 1953(a) shall apply to a person who is so conveyed as though the Secretary of State had made a direction under sub-section (1) of that section.
- (3) The resident magistrate or justice of the peace taking the deposition shall sign it and attach thereto a statement of his reason for taking it and of the day when and the place where it was taken and of the names of the persons, if any, present at the taking thereof.
- (4) The resident magistrate or justice of the peace taking the deposition shall cause it to be transmitted with his statement under paragraph (3)—
 - (a) if the deposition is taken under Article 41 of the Order and relates to an offence for which the accused is already committed for trial, to the chief clerk for the county court division in which is located the place of trial; or
 - (b) in any other case, to the clerk of the court before which proceedings are pending in respect of the offence.

G. REMANDS

Remand for inquiry into physical or mental condition

- 49. On exercising the powers conferred by Article 51 of the Order in remanding a person for a report on his mental or physical condition a magistrates' court shall—
 - (a) where the person is remanded in custody, send to the place to which he is committed; and
 - (b) where the person is released on bail, send to the hospital or place at which, or the person by whom, he is to be examined,

a statement of the reasons for which the court is of opinion that an inquiry ought to be made into his physical or mental condition, and any information before the court about his physical or mental condition.

Remand on bail under Article 47(4) of the Order for longer than eight or, as the case may be, fourteen days where sureties have not entered recognizances

50. Where the court, with a view to a person's being remanded on bail under Article 47(4) of the Order for a period exceeding eight days or, where Article 47(3) of the Order applies, fourteen days, has fixed the amount of the recognizances to be taken for that purpose but commits that person to custody because the recognizances of the sureties have not yet been taken, the warrant of commitment shall direct that such person be brought before the court at the end of the period or at such earlier time as may be specified in the warrant, unless in the meantime the sureties have entered into their recognizances.

Accused to be told of his right to apply to High Court or Crown Court for bail

- 51.—(1) Where a magistrates' court remands a person in custody it shall inform him of his right (where such right exists) to apply for bail to the High Court.
- (2) Where a magistrates' court commits a person for trial in custody it shall inform him of his right (where such right exists) to apply for bail to the Crown Court or the High Court.

H. FORMAL ADMISSIONS

Formal admissions under section 2 of the Criminal Justice (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act (Northern Ireland) 1968

52. Without prejudice to Rule 38 where under section 2 of the Criminal Justice (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 a fact is admitted orally in court by or on behalf of the prosecutor or the accused for the purposes of any criminal proceedings before a magistrates' court, the court shall cause the admission to be written down and signed by or on behalf of the party making the admission.

PART IV

Debt and Ejectment Proceedings

A. Rules applicable to both debt and EJECTMENT PROCEEDINGS

Definitions

- 53. In these Rules the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:—
 - "debt proceedings" or "ejectment proceedings", where necessary, include proceedings for the enforcement of orders made in such proceedings;
 - "formal order" refers to the document issued by the court and includes a decree, a dismiss, an order under Article 107 of the Judgments Enforcement (Northern Ireland) Order 1981(a) and an attachment of earnings order under Article 99 of the said Order;
 - "process" includes an application for a duplicate of an order, and (save as expressly excepted by Rules 58 and 60) an enforcement or committal process under Articles 106 to 110 of the said Order of 1981.

⁽a) S.I. 1981/226 (N.I. 6)

Time of issue of process

54. A process shall be deemed to have been issued when it has been stamped, signed, and handed or sent by post to a summons server or to such other person as may be authorised to serve it, or to the clerk of petty sessions of the petty sessions district in which a proceeding is brought for delivery to a summons server or when service is effected in accordance with Rule 60.

Signature on process

55. Every process and every copy thereof for service shall be signed by the plaintiff or by his solicitor or firm of solicitors, or in the name of such solicitor by some person duly authorised to sign.

Times of hearing of processes

56. Processes shall be issued for hearing at such sittings of the court of summary jurisdiction as may from time to time be directed by the resident magistrate acting for the petty sessions district for which the court in which a proceeding is brought acts.

Costs of process to be stated

- 57.—(1) The amount of the costs of a process payable by the defendant if the claim is paid or, if possession of the premises the recovery of which is sought is surrendered before entry day as provided by Rule 66, shall be stated on the face of the process. If the amount of the claim is paid or if possession is surrendered and such costs are so paid before entry day the proceeding shall be stayed.
- (2) The amount of the costs payable where the claim is paid or possession is surrendered or both, as the case may be, before entry day in accordance with this Rule shall be either fifty per centum of the solicitor's costs in column (2) in Table 1 of Schedule 2 or of the solicitor's costs in column (1) in Table 1 of Schedule 3, as appropriate, together with the plaintiff's outlay properly incurred to date of settlement.
- (3) Where proceedings for arrears of rent or for sums due under Article 69 of the Order are joined with a claim for the recovery of the premises, the appropriate Table is that applicable to ejectment proceedings.

Modes of service of process

- **58.**—(1) Except where otherwise provided by these Rules service of a process shall be effected—
 - (a) by delivering to the defendant personally a true copy thereof; or
 - (b) subject to paragraph (2), by leaving a true copy thereof for the defendant at his usual or last known place of abode or at his place of business with some person apparently over the age of sixteen years.
- (2) Sub-paragraph (b) of paragraph (1) shall not apply to the service of an enforcement process or a committal process.
- (3) Without prejudice to paragraph (1), a process in ejectment proceedings may be served on the tenant and on any person in actual possession or occupation of the land or premises.
- (4) If for any reason service of a process issued in ejectment proceedings cannot be effected in accordance with paragraph (1) or (3), such process may be deemed to be served if a true copy thereof is affixed to some conspicuous part of the premises.
- (5) The provisions of this Rule shall be in addition to and not in derogation of the provisions of any enactment authorising the service of documents in any proceedings upon any person or body.

Persons entitled to serve processes

- **59.**—(1) Subject to paragraph (2) and to Rules 60 and 130(2) no person other than a summons server for the petty sessions district in which proceedings are brought or in which the defendant resides shall have authority to serve a process.
- (2) Where in any such district a summons server is absent or unable to carry out his duties through illness or other cause, or when the office of summons server is vacant, a process may be served by some other person, if permission for such other person to serve the process has been given by a resident magistrate or by the clerk of petty sessions and has been endorsed or signed by him on the original process.
- (3) Nothing in this Rule shall affect the provisions of section 60 of the Miscellaneous Transferred Excise Duties Act (Northern Ireland) 1972(a).

Special mode of service

- **60.**—(1) Notwithstanding anything in Rules 58 and 59 where—
- (a) it is made to appear to a resident magistrate or clerk of petty sessions that a process cannot be served because the defendant is evading service or admission cannot be gained to his residence or business premises or it is not reasonably practicable to serve the process otherwise, he may give permission by an endorsement signed by him on the original process for service to be effected by registered post or by the recorded delivery service or in such other manner as may seem to him appropriate or sufficient and such service shall be deemed to be sufficient service; or
- (b) a solicitor represents that he is authorised to accept service of a process on behalf of any defendant, such service may be effected by the delivery by any person of a copy of the process to that solicitor provided that the solicitor endorses and signs on the original a memorandum stating that he is so authorised as aforesaid and that he accepts service accordingly.
- (2) This Rule shall not apply to the service of an enforcement process or a committal process.

Time for service

61. In all cases service of a process shall be effected at least ten days before the date of hearing.

Summons server's Process Book

- **62.**—(1) A summons server shall keep a book (called a Process Book) in which he shall enter the names of the parties to any process handed to him for service, with the date on which he receives it and the date and place of service and the manner in which he has served it.
- (2) In any case in which a process has not been duly served, the summons server shall enter the cause of non-service in the Process Book.
- (3) The summons server shall endorse upon the original of each process he has served the date, place and manner of service, and sign the endorsement.
- (4) The summons server shall lodge his Process Book with the clerk of petty sessions and, except where the court allows proof of the service of a process by affidavit in accordance with Article 126 of the Order or where a resident magistrate otherwise directs, shall attend at each sitting of a court of summary jurisdiction for the hearing of processes served by him and produce his Process Book or give evidence as to service, as may be directed by the court.

(5) In the case of the death, illness, or unavoidable absence of a summons server from a sitting of a court at which he would otherwise be required to attend, his Process Book, if produced to the court and verified on oath as to his handwriting by some credible person, shall be prima facie evidence of any matter entered therein.

Person other than summons server to prove service

63. In any case where a process is served by a person other than a summons server, except as provided by Rule 60(1)(b), that person shall endorse upon the original the date, place and manner of service and affix his signature thereto, and shall also, unless proof of service is given by affidavit in accordance with Article 126 of the Order, attend the sitting of the court at which the process is to be heard, and give such evidence as to the date, place and manner of service as the court may require.

Service deemed good

64. A resident magistrate may in any case declare the service of a process however effected sufficient.

Process Register and extract therefrom

- 65.—(1) The clerk of petty sessions shall keep a register (to be called the Process Register) in which he shall make the entries relating to each proceeding as specified by the headings to the columns in the register.
- (2) Separate Process Registers shall be kept for debt and ejectment proceedings and are referred to in these Rules as "the Debt Process Register" or "the Ejectment Process Register", respectively.
- (3) The Process Register shall be signed at the foot of each page by the resident magistrate who had adjudicated upon the proceedings entered thereon, but in case any page contains records of proceedings heard on more than one date or by more than one resident magistrate, it shall be signed by the appropriate resident magistrate at the last entry on each date, or at the last entry of any proceedings heard by him.
- (4) Any person who satisfies a resident magistrate or a clerk of petty sessions that he has a bona fide interest in the matter may obtain from the clerk of petty sessions, upon payment of the prescribed fee, a memorandum of a proceeding entered in the Process Register.

Entry of process

- **66.**—(1) When it is desired to enter or re-enter a process for hearing, the plaintiff or his solicitor shall lodge the original with the clerk of petty sessions on or before the entry day and details of such process shall be entered into the Process Register and where the hearing is adjourned or after the court has made an order in favour of the plaintiff the process shall be returned to the plaintiff or his solicitor.
- (2) For the purposes of Rule 57 and of this Rule the entry day shall be the fourth day before the hearing; but when such day is a Saturday, Sunday or a public holiday, the entry shall be made on the previous week-day other than Saturday.

Re-entry of process where hearing adjourned

- 67.—(1) Where the hearing of a debt or ejectment proceeding is adjourned the court shall not continue with the proceeding until the process is re-entered in accordance with Rule 66.
- (2). Where the court in the absence of the defendant or his solicitor adjourns the proceedings, the plaintiff or his solicitor shall notify the defendant or his solicitor of the fact that the process has been re-entered and of the time and place of the adjourned hearing.

Striking out of proceeding

68. The entry of the words "Struck Out" in the Process Register shall be a sufficient record of the striking out of a proceeding under Article 73(3) of the Order.

Withdrawal of proceeding

69. Where the court acting under Article 73(4) of the Order allows a proceeding to be withdrawn the word "Withdrawn" shall be entered in the appropriate column of the Process Register.

Order on consent where defendant appears

- 70.—(1) In a proceeding in which a defendant appears and admits that the amount stated in the process is due by him, or agrees to surrender possession of the premises sought to be recovered by the plaintiff and to pay any rent or arrears of rent which may be due to the plaintiff, the court may without hearing evidence make an order against him for the amount or for recovery of possession with costs and in doing so may postpone the issue of the decree in accordance with Article 116 of the Order for such period and upon such terms as it thinks fit.
- (2) Where the plaintiff does not appear before the court in person an order shall be made under this Rule only where the plaintiff's solicitor or counsel is present and applies for it to be made.

Order on written consent

71. If a defendant in the presence of a solicitor or his apprentice or clerk has signed a document consenting to an order, other than a committal order, being made against him, the court may make such order with costs upon such proof of the defendant's signature to the consent as the court may require.

Undefended proceedings

- 72. For the purposes of these Rules a claim in debt or ejectment proceedings shall be treated as undefended where—
 - (a) the defendant fails to appear and the court, after proof of service of the process, makes an order against him; or
 - (b) where an order is made on the consent of the defendant; or
 - (c) the court so directs.

Order where more than one defendant

- 73.—(1) In a proceeding in which two or more persons are named as defendants in a process, the court may make an order for payment of the amount claimed or for the recovery of possession of premises sought to be recovered against one or more of these persons, and strike out, dismiss, or allow to be withdrawn the proceeding against the remainder.
- (2) Where a proceeding is dismissed under this Rule, the court may order that any costs awarded on the dismiss, and which the plaintiff is liable to pay, shall be recovered by way of recoupment by the plaintiff from the defendant or defendants against whom an order is made, in addition to the plaintiff's costs of the order.

Dismiss

74. Where the court dismisses a claim upon the merits or without prejudice to a further claim in the same matter, the court shall so state by its formal order and the entry of the words "Dismissed on the Merits" or, as the case may be, "Dismissed Without Prejudice" in the appropriate Process Register shall be a sufficient record of the order.

Procedure where previous dismiss is produced

75. Where in a proceeding a defendant produces a dismiss without prejudice obtained by him against the plaintiff for the same cause of action, the plaintiff shall not be at liberty to proceed until he has paid to, or satisfied the defendant for the amount for costs shown in such dismiss.

Where process not entered by plaintiff it may be entered on application of defendant

- 76.—(1) Where a process which has been duly served has not been entered or re-entered for hearing by the plaintiff or his solicitor, the defendant or his solicitor may, on the day of the hearing, lodge in court the copy served on the defendant and apply to have it entered or re-entered as the case may be.
- (2) Upon such an application the court may order the process to be entered or re-entered and dismiss the claim without prejudice to a further claim in the same matter, with costs.

Preparation of forms in debt or ejectment proceedings

- 77.—(1) The party who brings the proceedings, or his solicitor, shall be responsible for the preparation of the process and all copies required for service.
- (2) The party in whose favour an order is made in a proceeding, or his solicitor, shall be responsible for the preparation of the formal order to be issued by the court.
- (3) The proper officer for the purposes of Article 116(3) of the Judgments Enforcement (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 shall be the clerk of petty sessions and, when an attachment of earnings order under Article 99 or an enforcement order or a committal order under Article 107 of that Order is lodged with the clerk, a duplicate of the formal order shall be attached thereto which, when signed in accordance with Rule 79(1), shall be transmitted to the Enforcement of Judgments Office in accordance with the said Article 116(3).

Disposal of process

- 78.—(1) A plaintiff in whose favour an order has been made shall lodge the original process with the clerk of petty sessions when the form of the formal order is handed to the clerk who shall return the process to the plaintiff or his solicitor together with the formal order.
- (2) Where a process has been entered or re-entered by the plaintiff for hearing and upon the hearing the court orders a dismiss, the defendant or his solicitor shall lodge the copy of the process served on him with the clerk of petty sessions when the form of the formal order is handed to the clerk who shall return it to the defendant or his solicitor together with the formal order.
- (3) A copy process entered or re-entered by the defendant or his solicitor in accordance with Rule 76 and in respect of which a dismiss without prejudice with costs has been obtained, may be returned to the defendant or his solicitor for the purpose of preparing the formal order and shall otherwise be dealt with as an original process under paragraph (1).

Signing of formal orders in debt or ejectment proceedings

- 79.—(1) A formal order issued by the court shall be signed by the resident magistrate who made the order or by some other resident magistrate or by the clerk of petty sessions.
- (2) A formal order shall be deemed to be issued on the earliest day it may lawfully be issued whether or not in fact it is actually issued on that day and such day shall be entered on the formal order as the date of issue.

Transfer of proceedings to county court

80. Where the court orders proceedings to be transferred to the county court under Article 75 of the Order it shall cause the clerk of petty sessions to transmit forthwith the original process and any notice of set-off or counterclaim or other document lodged in court in relation to the matter, together with a statement of the reasons for the transfer, to the county court, and, at the same time, to send all parties to the proceeding notice in writing of the transfer.

Enlargement or abridgement of times

81. The court may, upon such terms as it thinks fit, enlarge or abridge any of the times fixed by these Rules for taking any step or doing an act in debt or ejectment proceedings, or declare any step taken or act done to be sufficient even though not taken or done within the time or manner prescribed by the Rules.

Effect of non-compliance with Rules

- 82.—(1) Non-compliance with any of the Rules in this Part shall not render any proceeding void, but, in case of such non-compliance, the court may direct that the proceeding be treated as void, or that it may be set aside in part as irregular, or that it be amended or otherwise dealt with in such manner or upon such terms as the court thinks fit.
- (2) The clerk of petty sessions shall make a note of any ruling under paragraph (1) in the appropriate Process Register.
- (3) When the court directs that the proceeding be treated as void, it shall have power to award, if it thinks fit, such costs as it could have awarded if it had dismissed the proceeding.

Claims for rent joined under Article 72(3) of the Order with claims in ejectment

83. In a proceeding in which a claim for rent or sums due under Article 69 of the Order is joined to a claim for the recovery of premises in accordance with Article 72(3) of the Order so much of Rules 85 to 90 as is applicable shall have effect in relation to the proceeding.

B. RULES APPLICABLE TO DEBT PROCEEDINGS

Contents of process in debt proceedings

- **84.**—(1) A process issued in debt proceedings shall set forth the full name and address of the plaintiff and of the defendant, the nature and amount of the claim and reasonable particulars thereof.
- (2) Where an amount is abandoned under Article 64 of the Order in order to bring the sum claimed within the jurisdiction of a court of summary jurisdiction, there shall be inserted in the process a statement of the fact of such abandonment after the particulars of claim.
- (3) Two or more causes of action may be joined in the same process, provided that the amount claimed in respect of each such cause be stated in the particulars of claim and, except in cases to which Article 62(2) of the Order applies, the total amount does not exceed £100.
- (4) In a proceeding brought for a sum exceeding £100 the process shall state the enactment declaring such sum to be a debt or civil debt recoverable summarily.
- (5) In a proceeding on a bill of exchange, promissory note, or other security for money, the process shall state the date of such security, the sum for which it was given, the parties thereto, the sums claimed to be due thereon for principal and interest respectively, and the times at which such sums respectively became due and payable.

- (6) In a proceeding for rent, or for use and occupation, the process shall state the amount claimed, the time up to which the amount is alleged to be due and the situation of the lands or premises in respect of which the claim is made, and when brought upon a lease or other instrument, the date thereof and the parties thereto respectively.
- (7) In a proceeding brought by an assignee of a debt, the process shall state the name and the description of the assignor, and the nature and date of the assignment.
- (8) In a proceeding brought upon any written document not mentioned before in this Rule, the process shall state the date and nature of the document, and the parties thereto.

Set-off or counterclaim

- 85.—(1) Where a defendant desires to set-off any sum, or to make any counterclaim, he shall give to the plaintiff notice in writing specifying the amount of the set-off or counterclaim and giving reasonable particulars thereof at least six days before the hearing, and shall also at least two days before the hearing lodge a copy of such notice with the clerk of petty sessions.
- (2) Where an amount is abandoned under Article 64 of the Order in order to bring the sum specified in the notice of set-off or counterclaim within the jurisdiction of a court of summary jurisdiction there shall be inserted in the said notice a statement of the fact of such abandonment after the particulars of the set-off or counterclaim.

Details of claim, set-off or counterclaim may be demanded

- **86.**—(1) A defendant who desires to be supplied with further or detailed particulars of a claim made against him in a process or a plaintiff who desires similar particulars of a set-off or counterclaim may give written notice demanding such particulars.
- (2) A notice under this Rule shall be given at least four days before the date of hearing.
- (3) Where particulars have not been furnished in compliance with this Rule the court may either proceed with the hearing or may, upon such terms as it thinks fit, adjourn the case and order such particulars to be delivered.

Order where debt paid before hearing

- 87.—(1) Where a defendant has paid the amount claimed in a process before the date of hearing, but has not paid the appropriate costs up till the date of payment, the court may make an order for the payment of the amount in the process with the costs, and direct that credit be given to the defendant for the amount paid.
- (2) Where a claim in debt proceedings is not defended, evidence by the solicitor for the plaintiff that the full amount claimed has been received from the defendant after the issue of the process may be accepted as evidence that the amount claimed was due from the defendant at the time the process was issued.

Order where payments made on account before hearing

88. Where a defendant, subsequent to the issue of a process but before the hearing, makes any payment on account of the amount claimed which would have the effect of reducing it to an amount which would carry a smaller sum for costs than the amount claimed, the court may, upon proof of the date of such payment, make an order for the payment of the amount proved to be due at the issue of the process, with the appropriate costs, and direct that credit be given to the defendant for any sum paid.

Dismiss on proof of set-off or counterclaim

89. Where a dismiss is given by reason of the defendant establishing a set-off or counterclaim, that reason shall be stated on the dismiss.

Tender

- 90.—(1) Where the defence is a tender before action brought, such defence shall not be available unless the defendant lodges with the clerk of petty sessions, at least two days before the hearing, the amount alleged to have been tendered and serves notice of such lodgment on the plaintiff.
- (2) At the time of the making of an order in a proceeding where the amount of the tender has been lodged with the clerk, the court shall in addition order that the amount lodged be paid out to the parties upon such conditions and in such manner as it may think fit.

Issue of decree after postponement subject to payment by instalments

91. Where the court has postponed the issue of a decree subject to terms imposed under Article 116 of the Order, whether as to payment of sums periodically or otherwise, the decree shall not issue until there has been default in compliance with such terms (which includes in relation to such payment, default in payment of an instalment) and an affidavit or statutory declaration setting out particulars of the default has been lodged with the clerk of petty sessions.

Costs in debt proceedings

- **92.**—(1) Costs of the amount set forth in the appropriate scale in Schedule 2 shall be recovered by a successful party in debt proceedings who has been represented by a solicitor or by a solicitor who is a successful party.
- (2) An amount corresponding to the fixed value of stamps upon documents issued on behalf of a successful party in debt proceedings, together with any witnesses' expenses and any fixed fee paid by him to a summons server or other person for the service of a process shall be added to the costs awarded to him under paragraph (1) and shall form part of his costs in the proceedings.
- (3) The court shall award by way of costs to a successful party who has not been represented by a solicitor, in addition to any witnesses' expenses, any fee paid or to be paid by him, but no other costs.
- (4) Subject to paragraph (6) in addition to the costs, fees and expenses referred to in this Rule, a successful party may recover a sum equivalent to the value added tax at the appropriate rate on so much of the amount of those costs, fees and expenses as were incurred in respect of any taxable supply of goods or services within the meaning of the Value Added Tax Act 1983(a); but only in so far as the tax is not deductible as input tax by the successful party.
- (5) Subject to paragraph (6), in a decree there shall be added after the words "witnesses" expenses" the words "and, in addition, any sum for value added tax recoverable by the plaintiff [or (in the case of a dismiss) defendant]".
- (6) Paragraph (5) shall not apply to a decree in undefended proceedings within the meaning of Rule 72 or where value added tax is not recoverable by the successful party under paragraph (4).
- (7) In this Rule "fixed" means fixed by an order made under section 116 of the Judicature (Northern Ireland) Act 1978.

Interest on amount awarded

93. The amount awarded by a decree (including any interest and costs thereby awarded) or the amount of costs ordered to be paid by a dismiss shall, subject to any direction by the court, carry interest at seven per cent per annum.

- Postponement of issue of decree to be stay of enforcement for purposes of Article 116(3) of the Judgments Enforcement (Northern Ireland) Order 1981
- 94.—(1) Postponement of the issue of a decree subject to payment by instalments shall be treated as a stay of enforcement on the ground of the debtor's inability to pay for the purposes of Article 116(3) of the Judgments Enforcement (Northern Ireland) Order 1981.
- (2) Where the court makes such an order the clerk of petty sessions shall enter the order in the Debt Process Register in the column headed "Minute of Adjudication" and shall transmit a memorandum thereof to the Enforcement of Judgments Office.

C. Rules applicable to ejectment proceedings

Contents of process in ejectment proceedings

- 95.—(1) Every process issued in ejectment proceedings shall set forth the statement identifying the premises possession of which is sought to be recovered in the proceedings and the grounds on which possession is claimed.
- (2) In a case to which sub-paragraph (a) of Article 67(1) of the Order applies the period and rent for which the premises were let, the date on which the interest of the tenant in the premises ended or, as the case may be, the date on which the notice to quit which determined the tenancy expired and the date on which such notice was served shall be stated in the process.
- (3) In a case to which sub-paragraph (b) of Article 67(1) of the Order applies the capacity in which the defendant was put into possession and the date on which the demand for possession was made shall be stated in the process.
- (4) In a case to which sub-paragraph (c) of Article 67(1) of the Order applies the process shall refer to the enactment under the provisions of which possession of the premises is obtainable or recoverable summarily and, if relevant, contain the particulars specified in paragraph (2).
- (5) Where a claim for the recovery of rent or for any sum for which the defendant is liable under Article 69 of the Order in respect of the period during which he has overheld the premises is joined in the same process as a claim for recovery of possession of those premises the provisions of paragraph (6) of Rule 84 shall apply to such process.

Costs in ejectment proceedings

- **96.**—(1) Costs of the amount set forth in the appropriate scale in Schedule 3 shall be recovered by a successful party in ejectment proceedings who has been represented by a solicitor or by a solicitor who is a successful party.
- (2) An amount corresponding to the fixed value of stamps upon documents issued on behalf of a successful party in ejectment proceedings, together with any witnesses' expenses and any fixed fee paid by him to a summons server or other person for the service of a process shall be added to the costs awarded to him under paragraph (1) and shall form part of his costs in the proceedings.
- (3) The court shall award by way of costs to a successful party who has not been represented by a solicitor, in addition to any witnesses' expenses, any fees paid or to be paid by him, but no other costs.
- (4) Paragraphs (4) to (6) of Rule 92 apply to ejectment proceedings as they apply to debt proceedings.
- (5) In this Rule "fixed" means fixed by an order made under section 116 of the Judicature (Northern Ireland) Act 1978.

PART V

Appeals or Applications commenced by Notice under Part VII of the Order

Signature on notice

97. A notice under Part VII of the Order shall be signed by the appellant or applicant or by his solicitor or firm of solicitors, or in the name of the appellant or applicant or of such solicitor or firm of solicitors by some person duly authorised so to sign.

Time of service of notice

- 98.—(1) Subject to Article 76(5) of the Order, a notice under Part VII thereof shall be served on the other party to the proceedings at least fourteen days and on the clerk of petty sessions at least seven days before the hearing of the appeal or application.
- (2) The notice served on the clerk of petty sessions shall be endorsed with the date upon which and the manner in which notice was served on the other party to the proceedings.
- (3) Without prejudice to the provisions of any enactment providing for the time within which an appeal may be made to a court of summary jurisdiction the court shall not hear and determine such appeal unless a notice under Part VII of the Order is served under paragraph (1) upon the other party to the proceedings from which the appeal is brought within three months after the making of the decision or determination appealed from has been notified to the appellant.

Copy of decision or determination appealed from to be lodged

99. A copy of the decision or determination from which an appeal is brought shall be lodged with the clerk of petty sessions by the appellant at least seven days before the hearing of the appeal.

Manner of service of notice

100. A notice under Part VII of the Order may be served by the appellant or applicant or any person authorised by him to serve such notice in accordance with section 24(2) of the Interpretation Act (Northern Ireland) 1954(a).

Times of hearing of appeals or applications

- 101.—(1) The hearing of appeals or applications shall be at such sittings of the court as from time to time may be directed by the resident magistrate acting for the petty sessions district in which the hearing is to take place.
- (2) The court may, notwithstanding that Rule 98(1) or 99 has not been complied with, order, upon such terms as it thinks fit, that the appeal or application shall be heard.

PART VI

Proceedings upon a Complaint in a Civil Matter

Order of Proceedings at the hearing of a complaint in a civil matter

102. The procedure upon the hearing of a complaint in a civil matter shall be as follows:—

- (a) the substance of the complaint shall be stated to the defendant and, if necessary, explained to him; whereupon, unless precluded from making an order without hearing evidence, the court shall ask him whether or not he admits the truth of the complaint;
- (b) where the defendant admits the truth of the complaint or consents to the making of an order against him under Article 80(3) of the Order, the court may be addressed first by the complainant or his counsel or solicitor and then by the defendant or his counsel or solicitor;
- (c) where the defendant does not admit the truth of the complaint or consent to the making of an order against him, the complainant or his counsel or solicitor shall call his evidence and before doing so may address the court;
- (d) at the conclusion of the evidence for the complainant, the defendant or his counsel or solicitor may address the court whether or not he afterwards calls evidence;
- (e) at the conclusion of the evidence, if any, for the defence, the complainant or his counsel or solicitor may, with the leave of the court, call evidence to rebut that evidence;
- (f) at the conclusion of the evidence, if any, for the defence and the evidence in rebuttal as aforesaid, the defendant or his counsel or solicitor may address the court—
 - (i) if he has not previously done so; or
 - (ii) with the leave of the court, if the defendant and any other witness have been called on the part of the defendant.

Provided always that notwithstanding anything in the previous provisions of this Rule, the court may permit or invite the defendant or complainant or his counsel or solicitor to make a submission on a point of law arising at any stage of the proceedings and in that event shall permit the complainant or defendant or his counsel or solicitor, as the case may be, to reply.

Entries in Order Book

- 103.—(1) Where the defendant or his representative on his behalf admits the truth of the complaint or consents to the making of an order under Article 80(3) of the Order, an entry to that effect shall be made in the Order Book as part of the order.
- (2) Where the court under Article 84 of the Order dismisses a complaint in a civil matter without prejudice to a further complaint alleging the same cause of complaint or upon the merits, the entry of the words "Dismissed without prejudice" or, as the case may be, "Dismissed on the merits" in the Order Book shall be a sufficient record of the order.

Method of making periodical payments

- 104.—(1) A court of summary jurisdiction ordering periodical payments to be made through a collecting officer under Article 85 of the Order shall notify both parties of the times at which, and the place at which, payments are to be made and received.
- (2) A collecting officer may send by post any periodical payments to the person entitled to them at the request, and at the risk, of that person.
- (3) If a person makes any periodical payments to a collecting officer by post, he shall do so at his own risk and expense.

PART VII

Satisfaction and Enforcement of Orders

A. Sums adjudged to be payable

Notice to defendant of sum adjudged to be payable by a conviction

- 105.—(1) Where a person has been adjudged by a conviction to pay a sum the clerk of petty sessions shall serve upon such person notice in writing stating the amount of the sum, the date on which it is to be paid and the manner in which payment is to be made. Such notice shall further advise the defendant that he may, within the time allowed, apply to the court in writing for further time to pay or for an order for payment by instalments or for variation of any order for payment by instalments or for an order for remission of the sum in whole or in part. Such notice shall further warn the defendant that failure to pay or to make the appropriate application within the time allowed will result in the issue of a warrant committing him to prison, and additional costs attendant upon such issue.
- (2) Unless a resident magistrate otherwise directs, a warrant of distress or commitment shall not be issued until the preceding provisions of this Rule have been complied with.
- (3) A notice under this Rule shall be served by delivering it to the offender or by sending it to him by ordinary post in an envelope addressed to him at his last known or usual place of abode.

Orders for supervision

- 106.—(1) Unless an order under Article 94 of the Order is made in the offender's presence, the clerk of petty sessions shall deliver to the offender or serve on him by ordinary post notice in writing of the order.
- (2) It shall be the duty of any person for the time being appointed under the said Article to advise and befriend the offender with a view to inducing him to pay the sum adjudged to be paid and thereby avoid committal to custody and to give any information required by the court about the offender's conduct and means.
- (3) Without prejudice to Rule 19 any order under Article 94 of the Order placing a person under supervision pending payment of a sum adjudged to be paid shall be entered in the Order Book.

B. FINANCIAL PENALTY ENFORCEMENT ORDERS

Financial penalty enforcement orders

107. A financial penalty enforcement order under section 133A of the Army Act 1955(a), section 133A of the Air Force Act 1955(b) or section 128F of the Naval Discipline Act 1957(c) shall be registered by means of an entry of the particulars of the order in the Order Book signed by the clerk of petty sessions.

C. Transfer of fine orders

Transfer of Fine Order sent to England and Wales or Scotland

108. Where the court makes a transfer of fine order under Article 95 of the Order (including Article 95 as applied by Article 96 of the Order), the clerk of petty sessions shall send to the clerk to the justices for the petty sessions area in England and Wales or to the sheriff or sheriff clerk of the court of summary jurisdiction in Scotland in or by which, under the order, payment of a sum adjudged to be paid is to be enforceable,

⁽a) 1955 c. 18

⁽b) 1955 c. 19

a copy of the order in Form 70 or 71, as the case may be, with a statement of the offence and the steps, if any, taken to recover the sum and with such further information as is available and is, in the opinion of the clerk of petty sessions, likely to assist enforcement.

Transfer of fine order sent from England and Wales or Scotland

- 109.—(1) Where the clerk of petty sessions receives a copy of a transfer of fine order made in England and Wales or Scotland specifying the petty sessions district for which he acts as the district in which payment of the sum in question is to be enforceable, he shall register the order in his court by means of an entry made and signed by him in the Order Book and shall serve a notice in Form 72 on the offender.
- (2) Such notice may be served in the same manner as a summons alleging a summary offence prosecuted by a member of the Royal Ulster Constabulary and service of the notice may be proved in the same manner as service of such summons is proved under Rule 11.
- (3) Where after fourteen days from service of such notice or the expiration of the period within which the sum is payable under the order, whichever is the later, the offender has failed to pay or has failed to apply for time or further time to pay or for payment by instalments, as required by that notice the court may exercise its functions under Part IX of the Order in enforcing payment of the sum.
 - (4) Where the sum adjudged to be paid and due under the transfer of fine order—
 - (a) is paid, the clerk of petty sessions shall send it to the clerk of the court which made the order;
 - (b) is not paid, the clerk of petty sessions shall inform the clerk of that court of the manner in which the adjudication is satisfied or that the sum, or any balance thereof, appears to be irrecoverable.

D. ATTACHMENT OF EARNINGS

Interpretation of Rules 111 to 121

110. Any reference in Rules 111 to 121 to a "maintenance order" shall include a reference to any order mentioned in Article 98(11) of the Order.

Attachment of earnings order

- 111.—(1) An attachment of earnings order under Article 101 of the Order shall be in Form 73.
- (2) The clerk of petty sessions for the petty sessions district in which a court of summary jurisdiction was sitting when it made an attachment of earnings order may sign such order..

Service of orders and notices

- 112.—(1) Where a court of summary jurisdiction makes an attachment of earnings order or an order varying or discharging such an order, the clerk of petty sessions shall cause a copy of the order to be served on the employer and shall send a copy of the order to the defendant.
- (2) Where an attachment of earnings order made by a court of summary jurisdiction ceases to have effect as provided in Article 104(7) or (8) of the Order the notice of the cessation required by Article 104(9) shall be given to the employer.
- (3) The notice required by the preceding paragraph shall be given by the clerk of petty sessions.
- (4) A copy of Article 102 of the Order shall be served with or annexed to the attachment of earnings order.

- (5) Where under Article 105 of the Order (which relates to statements of earnings, etc.) a direction is given to the defendant or to a person appearing to be an employer of the defendant or where under these Rules a copy of an order is to be served or a notice is to be given to any person—
 - (a) service may be effected on, or the direction or notice may be given to a person, other than a corporation, by delivering it to the person to whom it is directed or by sending it by post in a letter addressed to him at his last known or usual place of abode, or, in the case of an employer or a person appearing to be an employer of the defendant, at his place of business;
 - (b) service may be effected on, or the direction or notice given to, a corporation by delivering the document at, or sending it to—
 - (i) such office or place as the corporation may, for the purpose of this Rule, have specified in writing to the court in relation to the defendant or to a class or description to which he belongs, or
 - (ii) the registered office of the corporation if that office is in Northern Ireland or, if there is no registered office in Northern Ireland, any place therein where the corporation trades or conducts its business.

Particulars of defendant

- 113. The particulars of the defendant for the purpose of enabling him to be identified which, so far as they are known, are to be included in an attachment of earnings order shall be—
 - (a) full name and address;
 - (b) place of work;
 - (c) nature of work and works number, if any.

Notice of application for appropriate variation order

- 114.—(1) Where an application is made under Article 104 of the Order for the appropriate variation of an attachment of earnings order, the clerk of petty sessions shall, where practicable, give notice in writing of the time and place appointed for the hearing of the application to the person entitled to receive payment under the related maintenance order (whether directly or through the officer of any court).
- (2) An application for an order varying (including suspending or reviving) or discharging an attachment of earnings order shall be by way of complaint.

Variation of attachment of earnings order on change of employment

115. Where an attachment of earnings order has lapsed under Article 104(5) of the Order on the debtor's ceasing to be in the employment of the person to whom the order was directed and it appears to the court that the defendant has subsequently entered the employment of a person (whether the same as before or another), the court may, of its own motion, vary the order by directing it to that person and may make any consequential amendment to the order made necessary by this variation.

Variation or discharge of attachment of earnings order by court of its own motion

- 116.—(1) Where it appears to a court of summary jurisdiction that the defendant is not in the employment of the person to whom the attachment of earnings order is directed and that the likelihood of the defendant entering the employment of any person is not such as to justify preserving the order, the court may, of its own motion, discharge the order.
- (2) Where a court of summary jurisdiction has made an attachment of earnings order and the related maintenance order has been discharged in whole or in part or reduced by operation of law, the court may, of its own motion, vary or discharge the attachment of earnings order.

(3) Where a court of summary jurisdiction has made an attachment of earnings order which takes account of accrued arrears and those arrears are subsequently discharged, the court may, of its own motion, vary or discharge the order as appropriate.

Temporary variation of protected earnings rate

- 117.—(1) A court of summary jurisdiction which made the attachment of earnings order may, on a written application made by the defendant on the ground of a material change in the defendant's resources and needs since the order was made or last varied, by order (hereinafter referred to as a temporary variation order) vary the attachment of earnings order for a period of not more than thirteen weeks by an increase of the protected earnings rate.
 - (2) A temporary variation order shall be in Form 74.
- (3) The clerk of petty sessions shall cause a copy of any temporary variation order to be served on the employer and shall give him notice if the temporary variation order is discharged and the clerk of petty sessions shall also send a copy to the person entitled to receive payments under the related maintenance order (whether directly or through an officer of any court).
- (4) Where an application for the variation or discharge of an attachment of earnings order is made to a magistrates' court and there is in existence a temporary variation order in respect of the attachment of earnings order, the court may, of its own motion, discharge the temporary variation order.

Consolidated attachment orders

- 118.—(1) Where a court of summary jurisdiction has power to make more than one attachment of earnings order in respect of the liabilities of a defendant it may make a consolidated attachment order to discharge those liabilities.
- (2) Where a court of summary jurisdiction has power to make an attachment of earnings order in respect of a defendant who is already subject to such an order (whether or not it is itself a consolidated attachment order) made by any such court, the court may, subject to the provisions of this Rule, discharge the existing order and make a consolidated attachment order in respect of that defendant.
- (3) Where two or more attachment of earnings orders (whether or not they are themselves consolidated attachment orders) made by courts of summary jurisdiction acting for the same petty sessions district as one of those courts may, subject to the provisions of this Rule, discharge the existing orders and make a consolidated attachment order in respect of that defendant.
- (4) A court of summary jurisdiction may exercise the powers conferred under paragraphs (1) to (3) of this Rule either of its own motion or on the application of the defendant.
- (5) A defendant may apply to a court of summary jurisdiction for a consolidated attachment order, by complaint.
- (6) Where an employer applies in writing to the clerk of petty sessions for the court which has power to make a consolidated attachment order requesting the court to make such an order, the clerk shall bring the application before the court, and, if it appears to the court that the application is justified, the court shall proceed as if it had determined of its own motion to make such an order.
- (7) Before a court of summary jurisdiction exercises of its own motion the powers conferred under paragraph (3) of this Rule, it shall cause written notice to be given to the defendant of his right to make representations to the court.
- (8) Where a court of summary jurisdiction makes a consolidated attachment order, it shall specify in the order such normal deduction rate as the court thinks

reasonable and this rate may be less than the sum of the normal deduction rates specified in any attachment of earnings orders discharged by the court.

Disposal of sums paid under consolidated attachment orders

- 119.—(1) A clerk of petty sessions receiving a payment under a consolidated attachment order shall, subject to paragraph (2) below, apply the money in payment of the sums secured by the order, paying first any sums previously secured by an attachment of earnings order which was discharged in consequence of the making of the consolidated attachment order.
- (2) Where two or more attachment of earnings orders were discharged in consequence of the making of the consolidated attachment order the sums due under the orders shall be paid in the chronological sequence of the orders.

Method of making payment under attachment of earnings order

- 120.—(1) A clerk of petty sessions to whom any payment under an attachment of earnings order is to be made shall notify the employer and the person entitled to receive payments under the related maintenance order of the hours during which, and the place at which, payments are, subject to the provisions of this Rule, to be made and received.
- (2) If an employer sends by post any payments under an attachment of earnings order to a clerk of petty sessions, he shall do so at his own risk and expense.
- (3) A clerk of petty sessions may send by post any payment under an attachment of earnings order to the person entitled to receive payments under the related maintenance order at the request and at the risk of that person.

Enforcement of Judgments Office records

- 121.—(1) Where a clerk of petty sessions causes a copy of an order or notice to be given to any person under Rule 112 of these Rules, he shall cause a copy of the order or notice to be given also to the Enforcement of Judgments Office.
- (2) Where the clerk of petty sessions for the court which has made an attachment of earnings order is informed of a defendant's change of address he shall notify the new address to the Enforcement of Judgments Office.

E. Suspended sentences

Suspended sentences to be dealt with only in petty sessions

- **122.**—(1) Where during the operational period of a suspended sentence imposed under the Treatment of Offenders Act (Northern Ireland) 1968(a) the offender upon whom such sentence was passed appears before a justice of the peace (other than a resident magistrate) sitting out of petty sessions charged with an offence under any of the following enactments-
 - (a) section 4 of the Vagrancy Act 1824(b);
 - (b) section 3 of the Vagrancy (Ireland) Act 1847(c);
 - (c) Article 10(2) of the Criminal Justice (Northern Ireland) Order 1980(d) (where the offence is punishable by imprisonment);
 - (d) section 9 of the Summary Jurisdiction (Ireland) Act 1908(e); or
 - (e) section 24 of the Children and Young Persons Act (Northern Ireland) 1968:

⁽a) 1968 c. 29 (N.I.) (b) 1824 c. 83

⁽c) 10 & 11 Vict. c. 84

⁽ď) S.I. 1980/704 (N.I. 6)

¹⁹⁰⁸ c. 24

the justice shall remand him for appearance before a court of summary jurisdiction sitting for the petty sessions district in which the offence is alleged to have been committed.

- (2) Where a court of summary jurisdiction deals with an offender in respect of a suspended sentence imposed by a magistrates' court otherwise than by making an order under section 19(1)(a) of the Treatment of Offenders Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 the court shall cause to be entered in the Order Book its reasons for its opinion that it would be unjust to make such order.
- (3) Where under section 19(1)(c) of the said Act of 1968 the court varies the original order of a magistrates' court by substituting another period for the original operational period of a suspended sentence, the court shall explain to the offender in ordinary language the effect of the variation and his liability thereunder.
- (4) Where a clerk of petty sessions gives notice under section 19(5) of the said Act of 1968 to the clerk of petty sessions for another petty sessions district he shall attach to the notice—
 - (a) where the offender is committed to prison, a copy of the committal warrant;
 - (b) where the court varies the operational period of the sentence, a certificate of the order making the variation.
- (5) Where an offender is dealt with by any of the methods specified in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of section 19(1) of the said Act of 1968, the clerk of petty sessions for the petty sessions district in which the suspended sentence was passed shall enter a note of the particulars of the method by which the offender has been dealt with opposite the entry in the Order Book made at the time the suspended sentence was passed.

Evidence of conviction to be sent to the Crown Court

- (123.—(1) Where a magistrates' court under section 20(3) of the Treatment of Offenders Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 commits an offender to the Crown Court, or, instead of doing so, furnishes written notice of the conviction to the chief clerk for the appropriate county court division, the clerk of petty sessions shall send to that chief clerk a certificate of the conviction by the magistrates' court.
 - (2) In this rule—
 - "appropriate county court division" means the county court division in which is located the place at which the Crown Court sat when the suspended sentence was passed.

F. PROBATION AND ABSOLUTE OR CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE

Entry of probation order, absolute or conditional discharge

- 124.—(1) Where the court makes a probation order or varies or discharges such order or makes an order for absolute or conditional discharge, it shall cause an entry to be made in the Order Book to that effect.
 - (2) An entry in the Order Book as to—
 - (a) a probation order shall specify its duration, the supervising court and the conditions of the order and, where it is varied, the terms of the variation;
 - (b) an order for conditional discharge shall specify its duration;
 - (c) the substitution under section 24 of the Treatment of Offenders Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 of a probation order by an order for conditional discharge, shall state that it is so made.
- (3) A note relating to any variation or discharge of a probation order or the substitution for a probation order of an order for conditional discharge shall be made

opposite the entry relating to the making of the probation order by the clerk of petty sessions for the petty sessions district in which it was made.

Entry of order made under section 4 or 6 of Probation Act (Northern Ireland) 1950 upon breach of probation order or commission of further offence

125. Where a court of summary jurisdiction makes an order under section 4(3) or section 6(5) or (7) or the Crown Court makes an order under section 6(6) of the Probation Act (Northern Ireland) 1950(a), the clerk of petty sessions for the petty sessions district in which the order of conditional discharge or, as the case may be, the probation order was made shall make a note of the order under the said section 4 or 6 opposite the entry in the Order Book relating to the making of the order of conditional discharge or, as the case may be, the probation order.

Notification of discharge, etc., of probation orders, etc.

- 126.—(1) Where a court of summary jurisdiction varies or discharges a probation order which was not made by that court, the clerk of petty sessions shall give notice of the variation or discharge to the clerk of petty sessions for the petty sessions district in which the order was made.
- (2) Where a court of summary jurisdiction deals with a person under section 6 of the Probation Act (Northern Ireland) 1950 in relation to a probation order or order for conditional discharge which was not made by that court, the court shall give notice of the result of the proceedings to the clerk of petty sessions for the district in which the order was made.
- (3) Where a court of summary jurisdiction makes an order under section 24 of the Treatment of Offenders Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 substituting an order for conditional discharge for a probation order which was not made by that court, the clerk of petty sessions shall give notice of the substitution to the clerk of petty sessions for the petty sessions district in which the probation order was made.

G. Deferment of sentence

Notification of conviction before expiration of period of deferment

- 127.—(1) Where under Article 14 of the Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976(b) a court has deferred passing sentence on an offender and before the expiration of the period of deferment he is convicted of any offence by a magistrates' court, the clerk of petty sessions shall, if the court which deferred passing sentence on the earlier occasion was another magistrates' court, give notice of the conviction to the clerk of that court and if the court which deferred passing sentence on the earlier occasion was the Crown Court, give notice of the conviction to the chief clerk for the appropriate county court division.
- (2) In this Rule, "appropriate county court division" means the county court division in which is located the place at which the Crown Court sat when it deferred passing sentence.

H. Enforcement of orders made in debt proceedings

Enforcement process and order

128.—(1) Proceedings under Article 107 of the Judgments Enforcement (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 where no instalment order has been made by the Enforcement of Judgments Office under Article 30 of that Order shall be commenced

⁽a) 1950 c. 7 (N.I.)

⁽b) S.I. 1976/226 (N.I. 4)

by a process (in these Rules referred to as an "enforcement process") requiring the debtor to appear personally on the date therein specified before a court of summary jurisdiction acting for the petty sessions district in which the defendant resides or in which any business premises used or occupied by him are situated.

- (2) On the hearing of an enforcement process the court may make—
- (a) an order (in these Rules referred to as an "enforcement order") requiring the debtor to pay the amount due in such manner or by such instalments as the court thinks fit; or
- (b) such an order committing the debtor to prison as may be made under Rule 129.
- (3) An enforcement process shall specify the date of the original order made against the debtor and the amount he was ordered to pay thereunder and such order shall be produced at the hearing.

Committal process and order

- 129.—(1) If the debtor defaults in payment of any instalment due under an enforcement order or due under an instalment order made by the Enforcement of Judgments Office under Article 30 of the said Order of 1981, the creditor may serve on the debtor a process (in these Rules referred to as a "committal process") requiring the debtor to appear personally on the date therein specified before a court of summary jurisdiction acting for the petty sessions district in which the enforcement order was made or, in the case of an instalment order under the said Article 30, for the district in which the debtor resides or carries on business to show cause why an order (in these Rules referred to as a "committal order") should not be made committing him to prison for his default in complying with the enforcement order.
- (2) Upon proof of the making of the enforcement order, or instalment order, or, where the committal order is made under Rule 128(2)(b) upon proof of the original order for payment (which shall be given by the production of the original order or orders) and of the means of the debtor required by Article 107(4) of the said Order of 1981, the court may, if the debtor fails to show cause why an order should not be made, make with costs such order committing him to prison as is authorised by that Order.
- (3) Nothing in paragraph (2) shall, where it appears to the court that earnings fall to be paid to the debtor, affect the power of the court to make an attachment of earnings order under Article 98 of the said Order of 1981 in lieu of a committal order.

Service of process issued under Rule 128 or 129

- 130.—(1) Service of a process issued in accordance with Rule 128 or 129 shall be effected by delivering to the defendant personally a true copy thereof.
- (2) Where the person against whom a committal process is issued no longer resides or uses or occupies any business premises in the petty sessions district in which the enforcement order was made, a committal process may be served by the summons server of the petty sessions district in which the defendant resides or in which any business premises used or occupied by him are situated and such service may be proved by affidavit.

I. Enforcement of orders made in ejectment proceedings

Postponement of issue of decree for possession and application for the issue of the decree

131.—(1) Where a decree has been granted directing that a plaintiff be put in possession of premises to which sub-paragraph (a) of Article 67(1) of the Order applies and the court has postponed the issue of the decree under Article 116 of the

Order for a period or periods conditional upon the payment of arrears of rent or sums due under Article 69 of the Order by the defendant and where costs are ordered to be paid, the costs of the proceedings being paid by instalments either in addition to the current rent or otherwise the decree shall not, subject to Article 117 of the Order, issue from the court until after default has been made in payment of an instalment and an order has been made by the court authorising the issue of the decree as provided by this Rule.

- (2) Where default has been made as aforesaid, the plaintiff may apply to the court for an order authorising the issue of the decree upon giving the defendant notice in writing of his intention to make the application not less than seven days before the date of hearing of the application.
- (3) Upon the hearing of the application the court may order that the decree be issued or, except as otherwise provided by Article 116 of the Order, may from time to time adjourn the application or may further postpone the issue of the decree upon the existing conditions or upon such new conditions as it thinks fit as to payment by instalments or otherwise.
- (4) Where the court makes any such order, other than an order of adjournment, it may award to the plaintiff a sum not exceeding £1.00 for the costs of the application, which shall be in addition to, and recovered in the same manner as, any costs awarded on the original decree.
- (5) The details of the application and the date on which it is heard shall be entered in the Ejectment Process Register.
- (6) Where an application under this Rule is adjourned other than in the presence of the defendant or his solicitor the plaintiff or his solicitor shall notify the defendant or his solicitor of the date, time and place of the adjourned hearing.

Signature on notice of application for the issue of decree for possession

132. A form of notice of application under Rule 131 may be signed by the plaintiff or by his solicitor or firm of solicitors or in the name of such solicitor or firm of solicitors by some person duly authorised to sign.

Service and lodgment of notice of application

- 133.—(1) A notice of application signed in accordance with Rule 132 may be served in the same manner as a process under Rule 58 or Rule 60(1)(b) or may be sent by the applicant or his solicitor to the person to whom it is to be given by registered post or by the recorded delivery service in an envelope addressed to that person at his last known or usual place of abode.
- (2) A copy of such notice shall be lodged with the clerk of petty sessions at least four days before the date of the hearing of the application and if the notice has been served by sending it by registered post or by the recorded delivery service, the receipt for the latter shall be attached to the copy so lodged and no further proof of service shall be required.
- (3) In reckoning the four days referred to in paragraph (2) no account shall be taken of a Saturday, Sunday or a public holiday.

Entry of minute of order on application under Rule 131

134. A minute of any order whatsoever made upon an application under Rule 131 shall be entered in the Ejectment Process Register.

J. OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE ENFORCEMENT OF ORDERS IN DEBT OR EJECTMENT PROCEEDINGS

Duration of committal orders

135. A committal order under Article 107 of the Judgments (Enforcement) (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 shall remain in force for one year and no longer.

Duplicate orders

- 136.—(1) Where a formal order has been lost or destroyed, or has improperly got into the hands of the person against whom the order was made or his agent, an application may be made to the court for the issue of a duplicate of such order, and the court may order that a duplicate be issued.
- (2) Particulars of any such application and a minute of any order made thereon shall be entered in the appropriate Process Register.
- (3) No costs of the application shall be awarded to any applicant for a duplicate order except in a case where it is proved to the court that the loss or destruction was caused by the other party or his agent, or where it is proved that the order is improperly in the possession of the other party or his agent.
- (4) Any duplicate order issued under this Rule shall bear the word "Duplicate" in large letters on its face and shall have the same effect as the original order.
- (5) Where costs are awarded under paragraph (3) the court may issue a decree for the recovery thereof.

K. Other matters in relation to the enforcement of orders

Order allowing time for payment or for payment by instalments in proceedings upon complaint

137. Without prejudice to Rule 19 where a magistrates' court allows time to pay a sum adjudged to be paid by a conviction or any other sum ordered to be recovered in proceedings upon complaint or orders payment of any such sum by instalments, an entry to that effect shall be made in the Order Book as part of the order.

Application for further time to pay or for payment to be by instalments in proceedings upon complaint

- 138.—(1) An application for further time to pay a sum adjudged to be paid by a conviction or other sum ordered to be paid in proceedings upon complaint or to be allowed to pay such sum in instalments may, unless the court requires the applicant to attend, be made in writing.
- (2) Such application may be made to a resident magistrate sitting out of petty sessions and a minute of the order made on such application shall be entered in the Order Book.

Direction that money found on defaulter shall not be applied in satisfaction of sum adjudged to be paid by a conviction or in proceedings under Article 98 of the Order

139. Where the defaulter is committed to, or ordered to be detained in a prison or other place of detention, any direction given under Article 110(2) of the Order shall be endorsed on the warrant of commitment.

To whom payments of sums ordered to be paid in proceedings upon complaint are to be made

140.—(1) Except when the court otherwise directs, a person ordered to pay a sum by a magistrates' court in proceedings upon complaint shall, unless a warrant to

enforce payment thereof has been issued, pay that sum or any instalment thereof to the clerk of petty sessions.

(2) The provisions of this Rule shall not derogate from those of section 5 of the Fines Act (Ireland) 1851(a).

Payment where imprisonment imposed

- **141.**—(1) The persons authorised for the purposes of Article 111 of the Order to receive payment are:—
 - (a) unless there has been issued to the Royal Ulster Constabulary a warrant of commitment, the clerk of petty sessions;
 - (b) any member of the Royal Ulster Constabulary holding the warrant of commitment; or
 - (c) any governor of the prison in which the prisoner is confined or any other person having lawful custody of the prisoner.
- (2) No person shall be required to receive in part payment under Article 111(2) of the Order an amount which, or so much of an amount as, will not procure a reduction of the period for which the defaulter is committed or ordered to be detained.
- (3) Where a person having custody of the prisoner receives payment of any sum he shall endorse a certificate of receipt of the sum on the warrant of commitment and shall pay over the said sum to the clerk of petty sessions.
- (4) Nothing in this Rule shall derogate from the provisions of section 5 of the Fines Act (Ireland) 1851.
- (5) This Rule shall apply to committal orders under Article 107 of the Judgments Enforcement (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 as it applies to warrants of commitment.

Part payment of sums to clerk of petty sessions

142. Where before a warrant is issued to enforce payment of a sum adjudged to be paid by the conviction or order of a magistrates' court, part of that sum has been paid to the clerk of petty sessions, he shall endorse details of such payment on the warrant.

Execution of warrants in proceedings upon complaint

- 143.—(1) Subject to this Rule, a warrant issued by a resident magistrate or justice of the peace in proceedings upon complaint shall be addressed to the chief superintendent or, as the case may be, the superintendent of the constabulary division in which the warrant is issued.
- (2) A warrant of discharge from prison and, where necessary, a warrant of commitment may be addressed to the prison governor.
- (3) On receipt of a warrant of commitment the prison governor or his deputy shall receive the person named in the warrant (or shall detain him if he is already in custody) for the period specified in the warrant.
- (4) The prison governor or his deputy shall, upon receiving a prisoner into his custody together with a warrant of commitment, give to the person charged with the execution of the warrant a receipt for the prisoner.
- (5) Where the person named in the warrant is to be produced in court after an adjournment or remand the prison governor shall, subject to Article 47(5) of the Order, cause such person to be so produced at the time and place fixed by the warrant.

Execution of distress warrant by the Royal Ulster Constabulary

- **144.**—(1) Sums adjudged to be paid by a conviction or order of a magistrates' court and levied under a warrant of distress addressed to a superintendent of the Royal Ulster Constabulary shall be paid over to the clerk of petty sessions.
- (2) A warrant of distress shall authorise the person charged with its execution to take any money as well as the goods of the person against whom distress is to be levied and any money so taken shall be treated as if it were the proceeds of sale of goods taken under the warrant.
- (3) Upon payment or tender of the sum to be levied and any expenses already incurred in connection with the distress to the person charged with executing the warrant, that person shall refrain from executing it.
- (4) The person charged with the execution of a warrant of distress may sell the property distrained after the expiration of the period specified in the warrant, or if no period is fixed, after three days from the date of the distress, unless the sum for recovery of which the warrant was issued and the expenses of the distress are paid within that period.
- (5) Where property is sold under a distress warrant, the person executing the warrant shall render to the owner of the property the balance of the proceeds of sale, if any, after retaining the sum to be levied and the expenses of the distress.
- (6) A superintendent of the Royal Ulster Constabulary empowered to distrain goods under a warrant of distress may sell or cause such goods to be sold by public auction or in such other manner as the person against whom the distress is levied may in writing allow and may deduct the costs of such sale from the proceeds of sale.

Warrants of distress issued under Article 109 of the Order

145. A warrant of distress issued under Article 109 of the Order shall be enforced in the same manner as a warrant issued in proceedings upon complaint.

Costs of warrant to be added to sum due under warrant of commitment or distress

146. Where the warrant is a warrant of distress the sum referred to in Article 8 of the Magistrates' Courts Fees Order (Northern Ireland) 1983(a) shall be leviable in addition to any reasonable costs of making or keeping the distress or conducting the sale of the goods distrained in accordance with the order of the court.

Application for review of warrant of commitment

147. A person imprisoned under a warrant of commitment issued by a magistrates' court under Article 112 of the Order who is not detained otherwise than under that Article may make an application by way of complaint in Form 120 to a resident magistrate requesting that the warrant be cancelled and stating the grounds of the application.

PART VIII

Evidence

Affidavits and declarations

- 148.—(1) For the purposes of these Rules an affidavit may be sworn, or a statutory declaration may be made, before a justice of the peace or before a commissioner for oaths or clerk of petty sessions.
- (2) Without prejudice to paragraph (1), any such affidavit of service as is referred to in Article 126(1) of the Order may be sworn before the clerk of petty sessions.

(3) A fee paid to a commissioner for oaths on the swearing of an affidavit or the making of a statutory declaration shall not be recoverable by the person paying the fee from the other party.

Proof by written statement in criminal proceedings (other than at a preliminary inquiry)

- 149.—(1) Where a written statement complying with section 1 of the Criminal Justice (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act (Northern Ireland) 1968(a) is served by the complainant or by the defendant for the purpose of any criminal proceedings before a court of summary jurisdiction (other than a preliminary inquiry) a copy of the statement and of any documentary exhibit which accompanied it shall be given to the clerk of petty sessions as soon as practicable after such service and, where a copy of such statement is served on behalf of the prosecution, the complainant shall append to the statement a notice informing the defendant of his right to object to his statement being admitted in evidence.
- (2) Where under section 1(2)(d) of the said Act of 1968 a party serves notice objecting to the statement being tendered in evidence, he shall at the same time serve a copy of the notice on the clerk of petty sessions.
- (3) Where the court under section 1(5) of the said Act of 1968 requires the attendance of the person who made such written statement the court shall, if necessary, adjourn the hearing to enable the witness to be called.
- (4) Where any such written statement refers to any document or object as an exhibit, that document or object shall, wherever possible, be identified by means of a label or other mark of identification signed by the maker of the statement and, before the court treats any document or object referred to as an exhibit in such written statement as an exhibit produced and identified in court by the maker of the statement, the court shall be satisfied that the document or object is sufficiently described in the statement for it to be identified.
- (5) Where the court decides not to admit as evidence any written statement or part thereof tendered in evidence it shall announce such decision forthwith and shall thereupon write or cause to be written upon such statement, or, as the case may be, against that part, the words "This statement is not admitted as evidence." or, alternatively, "The part of this statement consisting of is not admitted as evidence." and in either case the presiding magistrate shall subscribe his name thereto.
- (6) Where in summary proceedings any written statement is admitted in evidence and read aloud in accordance with section 1(6) of the said Act or an account has to be given orally of so much of any written statement as is not read aloud, the statement shall be read aloud or the account given by or on behalf of the party who has tendered the statement in evidence.

PART IX

Recognizances

Taking of recognizances

- **150.**—(1) Every recognizance shall specify in full the name and address of each party bound and the amount in which each party is bound thereby.
- (2) A recognizance may be taken by a resident magistrate, justice of the peace, clerk of petty sessions, or, where the person to be bound thereby is in prison or in a training school or remand home or is a surety for such person, the governor or deputy

governor of the prison or the person in charge of the school or home, as the case may be.

- (3) Where an appellant is in Great Britain a recognizance under Article 149 of the Order may be taken from him by a justice of the peace or clerk to the justices or, as the case may be, a sheriff, sheriff depute, sheriff clerk or sheriff clerk depute.
- (4) Every recognizance shall be signed by each party acknowledging that he is bound thereby and by the person taking it.
- (5) A person authorised to take a recognizance may require a person offering himself as surety to a recognizance to produce evidence as to his means and as to his identity and place of abode and to sign a certificate that he is possessed of sufficient means to pay the sum in which he is to be bound under the recognizance.
 - (6) Such certificate shall be attached to or endorsed on the recognizance.
- (7) Where the party to be bound is a body corporate the recognizance shall be signed by a director or officer thereof.
- (8) Where a person has deposited a sum of money or other valuable security with the clerk of petty sessions in lieu of sureties to a recognizance to prosecute an appeal to the county court or by way of case stated to the Court of Appeal, that recognizance may, where the person to be bound is outside Northern Ireland or is ill or is unable to attend at the time when he is required to enter it, be signed by his solicitor on behalf of and in the name of that person.

Deposit of recognizance with clerk of petty sessions

151. Without prejudice to Rule 21, where the condition of a recognizance is to appear before a magistrates' court or to be of good behaviour or to keep the peace or to be of good behaviour and keep the peace, the recognizance shall be deposited with the clerk of petty sessions.

Recognizances taken under Article 129 or 130 of the Order

- 152.—(1) Where a person is discharged from custody upon his entering into a recognizance under Article 129 or 130 of the Order the member of the Royal Ulster Constabulary in charge of the constabulary station shall give such person a copy of the recognizance before he leaves the constabulary station.
- (2) Where a person is released from custody under Article 130(1)(a) of the Order upon his entering into a recognizance to appear before a magistrates' court, such recognizance need not be conditioned for his personal appearance before such court if the complaint into which inquiries are being made charges a summary offence.

Taking of recognizances of accused and sureties where court has certified consent to bail and accused has been remanded in custody

- 153. Where an accused has been remanded or committed for trial in custody and the court has certified its consent to his being released on bail, his recognizance or that of any surety specified in the certificate may be taken by—
 - (a) any person referred to in Rule 150(2); or
 - (b) the member of the Royal Ulster Constabulary in charge of the police station where the accused is in custody prior to commitment to prison,

and after taking such recognizance or recognizances that person or member shall discharge the accused from custody and send the recognizance or recognizances to the clerk of petty sessions.

PART X

Appeals

A. Appeal to the county court

Notice of appeal, recognizances, etc.

- 154.—(1) The notice of appeal to be given to the other party and the copy of the notice to be lodged with the clerk of petty sessions under Article 144(1) of the Order shall be prepared and signed by the appellant or by his solicitor or other duly authorised agent and shall contain his address or that of his solicitor or other duly authorised agent.
- (2) Where an appeal is against conviction or sentence or both conviction and sentence the notice of appeal shall so state and, where the appeal is against more than one conviction or sentence, only one notice need be given to the other party and only one copy thereof need be lodged with the clerk of petty sessions and such notice shall specify the convictions or sentences which are the subject of the appeal.
- (3) Every copy of the said notice lodged with the clerk of petty sessions shall be endorsed with the date upon which and the manner in which the notice was so given.
- (4) As soon as practicable after the clerk of petty sessions has received the copy of the notice of appeal and the appellant has, where he is required to do so, entered into a recognizance under Article 148 or Article 149 of the Order the resident magistrate or justice of the peace from whose conviction or order the appeal is to be brought or the clerk of petty sessions shall sign a separate form (in these Rules referred to as a "form of appeal") setting out the terms of each conviction or order separately appealed against which shall include a certificate signed by the clerk of petty sessions to the effect that notice of appeal has been given and that such recognizance has, where necessary, been duly entered.
- (5) Where a notice of appeal refers to more than one conviction or order, only one recognizance under Article 148 or under Article 149 of the Order suitably adapted need be entered into by the appellant.

Documents to be sent to the chief clerk and to the parties to the appeal

- 155.—(1) As soon as practicable after complying with Rule 154 the clerk of petty sessions shall send to the chief clerk for the county court division in which the appeal will be heard—
 - (a) the copy of the notice of appeal;
 - (b) the recognizance, if any, entered into by the appellant under Article 148 or Article 149 of the Order;
 - (c) the form of appeal duly completed; and
 - (d) all other proceedings in the case (including any written statements admitted in evidence under section 1 of the Criminal Justice (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 and any admission of facts made under section 2 of the said Act of 1968).
- (2) The clerk of petty sessions shall at the same time send to the appellant and to the respondent a copy of the form of appeal.

Procedure after appeal to the county court is determined

156. After the county court has decided an appeal from a magistrates' court, the chief clerk for the county court division for which that county court is held shall, within seven days of such decision, certify such decision at the foot of the form of appeal and shall transmit the form of appeal to the clerk of petty sessions, who shall enter such decision in his Order Book.

Return of recognizance where notice of abandonment of appeal to the county court has been given

157. After he receives a notice of abandonment of an appeal to the county court the chief clerk of the county court division for which that county court is held shall return any recognizance of the appellant entered into under Article 148 or 149 of the Order to the clerk of petty sessions.

B. Appeal by way of case stated

Contents of and signature upon written application for case stated

- **158.** A written application under Article 146 of the Order for a case to be stated for the opinion of the court of appeal shall—
 - (a) specify the point of law involved in the determination by the magistrates' court of the proceedings or any issue as to its jurisdiction; and
 - (b) be prepared and signed by the appellant or his solicitor or counsel and contain his address or that of his solicitor.

Notification of decision to grant application for case stated

159. As soon as the court grants an application for a case stated, it shall notify the parties to the proceeding of its decision to grant the application.

Preparation and contents of case stated

- 160.—(1) A case stated by a magistrates' court under Article 146 of the Order shall be prepared and signed by the resident magistrate or where the decision on which the case is stated was made in a proceeding brought for the prosecution of an offence specified in Part II of Schedule 1 to the Order and was heard by a justice of the peace other than a resident magistrate, by such justice.
- (2) A resident magistrate or justice of the peace in preparing a case stated shall refer copies of the draft thereof to the parties to the proceeding in which the decision was made upon which the case is to be stated.
- (3) Without prejudice to paragraph (1), after copies of the draft case stated have been referred to the parties under paragraph (2) any party may make written representations to the resident magistrate or justice of the peace on such draft within such time as the resident magistrate or justice of the peace may fix and a copy of the document in which such representations are made, dated and signed by the party making the same or his solicitor, shall be served by such party on any other party to the proceeding or his solicitor.
- (4) A case stated by a magistrates' court shall state the facts found by the court and, unless one of the questions on which the opinion of the Court of Appeal is sought is whether there was evidence on which the magistrates' court could come to its decision, shall not contain a statement of the evidence.

C. OTHER MATTERS IN RELATION TO APPEALS TO THE COUNTY COURT AND BY WAY OF CASE STATED

Appellant to be told of his right to apply to the High Court for release from custody or reduction of bail pending hearing of appeal

161. Where a magistrates' court or any justice of the peace having jurisdiction in the petty sessions district for which the court acted refuses to allow a person to be released from custody or has fixed the amount of a recognizance under Article 148(1) of the Order pending his appeal to the county court or by way of case stated to the Court of Appeal, the magistrates' court or justice shall inform him of his right to apply to the High Court or to a Judge thereof in accordance with paragraphs (2) and (3) of

Article 148 of the Order for his release from custody or for reduction of the amount of the recognizance he or any surety has been required to enter or of the amount of any security to be given in lieu of sureties to the recognizance.

PART XI

Miscellaneous

Adjournments in proceedings upon summons etc., where date of resumption thereof to be fixed

- 162.—(1) Where proceedings commenced by summons upon complaint are adjourned and the defendant is not remanded in custody or upon bail and the time and place at which the proceedings are to be resumed are, in accordance with Article 161(3) of the Order left to be determined later by the court, the original summons shall be returned by the clerk of petty sessions to the complainant.
- (2) Where the court has determined such time and place, the clerk of petty sessions shall serve notice thereof upon the complainant and the defendant and the complainant shall relodge the original summons with the said clerk a reasonable time before the time specified in the notice.
- (3) Without prejudice to the provisions of section 24 of the Interpretation Act (Northern Ireland) 1954(a) as to the manner in which any document may be served, such notice may be served in any manner directed by a resident magistrate (including service thereof upon a solicitor representing that he is authorised to accept service on behalf of the defendant) and the court before which the proceedings are resumed may declare the service of the notice, however effected, sufficient.
- (4) This Rule shall, subject to any direction of the court, apply also to proceedings before a magistrates' court commenced by notice of application or notice of appeal as though for reference to the original summons or the defendant there were substituted a reference to such notice of appeal or application or the respondent, as the case may be.

Remands in hospital

163. Where a person has been arrested and charged with an offence and by reason of illness has been taken to hospital before being remanded by a magistrates' court, a court sitting out of petty sessions in the precincts of the hospital may, instead of remanding him by committing him to prison, if it appears expedient to do so, remand him under Article 47 of the Order in the custody of the governor of the appropriate prison and under the control of a prison officer for the purposes of section 18 of the Prison Act (Northern Ireland) 1953(b).

Service of copy of order to which Article 98 of the Order applies

164. Where the court makes, revokes, discharges, revives or varies an order to which Article 98 of the Order applies, the court shall cause a copy of its order to be served on the payer and on the payee under the Order delivering it to him or by sending it by ordinary post in an envelope addressed to him at his last known or usual place of abode.

Dated 26th June 1984

Hailsham of St. Marylebone, C.

⁽a) 1954 c. 33 (N.I.)

⁽b) 1953 c. 18 (N.I.)

SCHEDULE 1

FORMS

Form List Sched. 1

List of Forms

CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

A. FORMS USED IN CONNECTION WITH BOTH SUMMARY TRIAL AND PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION/INQUIRY

- 1. Complaint (Article 20; Rules 7 and 17)
- 2. Summons to defendant to answer complaint (Articles 20(1), (2) and (3); Rule 8)
- 3. Notice to defendant: plea of guilty by post (Article 24(1)(i); Rule 10)
- 4. Statement of facts (Article 24(1)(ii); Rule 10)
- 5. Certificate by complainant of service on defendant of Forms 3 and 4 (Article 24(1); Rule
- 6. Notification of plea of guilty and statement of mitigating circumstances (Article 24(2); Rule 10)
- 7. Notice of intention to cite previous convictions (Article 125; Rule 23(6))
- 8. Warrant of arrest (Articles 20(3), (4) and (5), 25, 118 and 138(5); Rules 14 and 143)
- 9. Bail endorsement on warrant of arrest (Article 129; Rule 16)
- 10. Warrant of commitment on remand [for enquiries after conviction or for medical examination] (Articles 47, 50 and 51; Rules 14 and 143)
- 11. Consent to bail on remand (Articles 37 and 47; Rule 16)
- 12. Warrant of commitment on further remand of person in custody unable to appear by reason of illness or accident (Article 49; Rules 14 and 143)
- 13. Order to have defendant brought before the court before expiration of period of remand (Article 47(5))

FORMS USED IN CONNECTION WITH SUMMARY TRIAL

- 14. Warrant of commitment on sentence of imprisonment/detention (Article 114; Rules 14, 15 and 143)
 - C. Forms used in connection with Preliminary Investigation/Inquiry
- 15. Statement of complaint(s) (Article 32(1)(b)(i); Rules 25 and 32(5) and (6))
- 16. Deposition of a witness (Articles 30(2), 34(2) and 39; Rules 26, 27 and 35)
- 17. Warrant of commitment for trial (Articles 37, 40 and 47; Rules 14 and 143)
- 18. Warrant of commitment of witness for refusing to enter recognizance (Article 39(5); Rules 14 and 143)
- 19. Warrant for discharge (Articles 37(4), 39(5) and 148(1); Rules 14, 16(3) and 143)

FORMS USED IN CONNECTION WITH PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

- 20. Notice of intention to request court to conduct a preliminary inquiry (Article 32(1)(a); Rules 32)
- 21. Notice of intention to request court to conduct a preliminary inquiry (Article 32; Rules 31 and 32) (Northern Ireland (Emergency Provisions) Act 1978 (Section 1)
- 22. Notice of intention to request court to conduct a preliminary inquiry (extra-territorial offences) (Article 32; Rules 31 and 32) (Criminal Jurisdiction Act 1975) (Section 4(3))
- 23. List of witnesses and number of pages in statement of evidence of each witness (Rule 32(4).)
- 24. List of exhibits to be produced or referred to by witness whose written statement is to be tendered at a preliminary inquiry (Rule 32(1)(b)(iii); Rule 32(5))
 25. Statement of the accused (Articles 30(4) and (5) and 34(3) and (4); Rules 26 and 35)
- 26. Statement of witness to be tendered in evidence at preliminary inquiry (Article 33; Rule 39)
- 27. Authenticating certificate of clerk of petty sessions (Rule 41)

E. Forms used in connection with Committal for Trial of Person against whom an INDICTMENT HAS BEEN PRESENTED

- 28. Certificate of indictment having been presented (Article 40(1))
- 29. Warrant to arrest person indicted (Article 40(3); Rules 14 and 143)

- F. Forms used in connection with Summary Trial of Indictable Offences specified in Schedule 2 to the Order
- 30. Summons to defendant to answer complaint charging an indictable offence specified in Schedule 2 to the Order (Articles 20 and 45; Rules 8 and 44(1))
- 30A Summons to defendant to answer complaint charging an indictable offence specified in Schedule 2 to the Order which is also a scheduled offence within the meaning of Section 30(1) of the Northern Ireland (Emergency Provisions) Act 1978 (Sections 6, 7 and 30; Schedule 4)
- 31. Notice under Article 45 of the Order to be given to an arrested person accused of an offence specified in Schedule 2 to that Order as soon as practicable after he has been formally charged with such offence (Article 45; Rule 44(1)).
- 31A Offences to which Schedule 4 of the Northern Ireland (Emergency Provisions) Act 1978 applies: notice under Article 45 of the Order to be given to an arrested person accused of an offence specified in Schedule 2 to that Order as soon as practicable after he has been formally charged with such offence (Article 45; Rule 44(1))
- 32. Written waiver of requirement of notice under Article 45 of the Order (Article 45; Rule 44(2))
- 32A Offences to which Schedule 4 of the Northern Ireland (Emergency Provisions) Act 1978 applies: written waiver of requirement of notice under Article 45 of the Order (Article 45; Rule 44(2))

DEBT PROCEEDINGS

- 33. Process in debt proceedings (Article 62; Rules 55, 57 and 84)
- 34. Notice of set-off or counterclaim in debt proceedings (Rule 85)
- 35. Notice of lodgment in court of amount tendered (Rule 90(1))
- 36. Decree in debt proceedings (Article 74; Rule 79)
- 37. Affidavit/Statutory Declaration of default in payment of instalment in support of application for issue of decree hitherto postponed on terms (Article 116; Rule 91)
- 38. Dismiss in debt proceedings (Articles 2(3) and 73(6); Rules 74 and 79)
- 39. Process register in debt proceedings (Rule 65)
- 40. Memorandum of a debt proceeding entered in the process register (Rule 65(4))

EJECTMENT PROCEEDINGS

- 41. Process in ejectment proceedings in respect of lands or premises to which sub-paragraph (a) of Article 67(1) of the Order applies (Article 67; Rules 55, 57 and 95).
- 42. Process in ejectment proceedings in respect of lands or premises to which sub-paragraph (a) of Article 67(1) of the Order applies and for the recovery of arrears of rent or sums due under Article 69 of the Order (Articles 67, 69 and 72(3); Rules 55, 57 and 95(5))
- 43. Process in ejectment proceedings in respect of lands or premises to which sub-paragraph (b) of Article 67(1) of the Order applies (Article 67; Rules 55, 57 and 95(3))
- 44. Process in ejectment proceedings in respect of lands or premises to which sub-paragraph (c) of Article 67(1) of the Order applies (Article 67 and 71; Rules 55; 57 and 95(4))
- 45. Decree for recovery of lands or premises to which sub-paragraph (a) of Article 67(1) of the Order applies (Articles 67 and 74; Rule 79)
- 46. Decree for recovery of lands or premises to which sub-paragraph (a) of Article 67(1) of the Order applies and for the recovery of arrears of rent or sums due under Article 69 of the Order (Articles 67, 69, 72(3) and 74; Rule 79)
- 47. Decree for recovery of lands or premises to which sub-paragraph (b) of Article 67(1) of the Order applies (Articles 67 and 74; Rule 79)
- 48. Decree for recovery of lands or premises to which sub-paragraph (c) of Article 67(1) of the Order applies (Articles 67, 71 and 74; Rule 79)
- 49. Dismiss in ejectment proceedings in respect of lands or premises to which sub-paragraph (a) of Article 67(1) of the Order applies (Articles 2(3), 67, 73 and 74; Rules 74 and 79)
- 50. Dimiss in ejectment proceedings in respect of lands or premises to which sub-paragraph (a) of Article 67(1) of the Order applies and where arrears of rent or sums due under Article 69 of the Order were claimed (Articles 2(3), 67, 69, 72(3), 73 and 74; Rules 74 and 79)
- 51. Dismiss in ejectment proceedings in respect of lands or premises to which sub-paragraph (b) of Article 67(1) of the Order applies (Articles 2(3), 67 and 73; Rules 74 and 79)
- 52. Dismiss in ejectment proceedings in respect of lands or premises to which sub-paragraph (c) of Article 67(1) of the Order applies (Articles 2(3), 67, 71 and 73; Rules 74 and 79)

- 53. Process register in ejectment proceedings (Rule 65)
- 54. Memorandum of an ejectment proceeding entered in the process register (Rule 65(4))

APPEALS AND APPLICATIONS TO MAGISTRATES' COURTS

- 55. Notice of appeal to magistrates' court (Article 76; Rule 97)
- 56. Notice of application to magistrates' court (Article 76; Rule 97)

PROCEEDINGS ON COMPLAINT IN A CIVIL MATTER

- 57. Summons to defendant to answer complaint (Article 79; Rule 8)
- 58. Summons to vary, etc., order for periodical payment (Articles 79 and 86; Rule 8)
- 59. Order varying, etc., order for periodical payment (Article 86)

SATISFACTION AND ENFORCEMENT OF ORDERS

A. ORDERS IN CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

- 60. Notice to defendant of sum adjudged to be payable by a conviction (Article 91; Rule 105)
- 61. Warrant of distress for sum adjudged to be payable by a conviction (Article 92(1)(a); Rules 14, 105, 143 and 144)
- 62. Warrant of commitment for sum adjudged to be payable by a conviction (Articles 91 and 92(1)(b); Rules 14, 105 and 143)
- 63. Warrant of commitment on commission of further offence during operational period of suspended sentence (Article 114; Rules 14, 15, 108 and 143) (Treatment of Offenders Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 (Section 19(1)(a) or (b))
- 64. Summons on complaint for appearance before court by which a suspended sentence has been passed (Rule 8) (Treatment of Offenders Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 (Section 21))
- 65. Warrant for arrest of person upon whom a suspended sentence has been passed (Rules 14 and 143) (Treatment of Offenders Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 (Section 21))
- 66. Warrant of Commitment where person is ordered under Article 3(1) of the Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 to be returned to prison (Article 114; Rules 14, 15 and 143) (Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 (Article 3))
- 67. Warrant of Commitment to Crown Court under Article 3(4) of the Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 (Article 114; Rules 14, 15 and 143) (Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 (Article 3(4))
- 68. Summons upon complaint that person has been convicted as mentioned in Article 3(1)(a) of the Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 after his discharge from prison and has not been ordered to be returned to prison or young offenders centre (Rule 8) (Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 (Article 5))
- 69. Warrant for arrest of person who has been convicted as mentioned in Article 3(1)(a) of the Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 after his discharge from prison and who has not been ordered to be returned to prison or a young offenders centre (Rules 14 and 143) (Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 (Article 5))
- 70. Transfer of Fine Order (Article 95; Rule 108)
- 71. Further transfer of Fine Order (Articles 95 and 96; Rule 108)
- 72. Notice of transfer of Fine Order (Article 96; Rule 109)
- 73. Attachment of earnings order—maintenance (Article 101; Rules 111 and 112)
- 74. Temporary variation order (Article 101; Rule 117)

B. ORDERS IN DEBT PROCEEDINGS

- 75. Enforcement process under Part VIII of the Judgments Enforcement (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Rules 128 to 130)
- Enforcement order under Part VIII of the Judgments Enforcement (Northern Ireland)
 Order 1981 (Rule 128)
- 77. Committal process under Part VIII of the Judgments Enforcement (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Rule 129)
- 78. Committal order made under Part VIII of the Judgments Enforcement (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Rules 128 and 129)

C. ORDERS IN EJECTMENT PROCEEDINGS

79. Notice of intention to apply for the issue of ejectment decree for over-holding (Article 116; Rules 131 to 133)

D. ORDERS FOR THE PAYMENT OF SUMS (OTHER THAN ON CONVICTION) MADE IN PROCEEDINGS UPON COMPLAINT

- 80. Complaint for arrears under an order for periodical [lump sum] payment enforceable under Article 98 (as applied by Article 99) of the Order (Articles 98 and 99; Rule 7)
- 81. Summons for arrears under an order for periodical [lump sum] payment (Articles 98(1)(a) and 99; Rule 8)
- 82. Warrant of arrest for arrears under an order for periodical [lump sum] payment (Articles 98(1)(b) and 99; Rules 14 and 143)
- 83. Warrant of distress for arrears (Articles 98(4)(a) and 99; Rules 14, 143 and 144)
- 84. Warrant of commitment in default of distress for arrears under an order for periodical [lump sum] payment (Articles 98(5) and 99; Rules 14 and 143)

WITNESSES AND EVIDENCE

- 85. Summons to witness (Article 118(1); Rule 8)
- 86. Certificate of collecting officer of non-payment of sums ordered to be paid (Article 123(a))
- 87. Statement of witness to be tendered in evidence under section 1 of the Criminal Justice (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 (Rule 149) (Criminal Justice (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 (Section 1))
- 88. Notice by complainant of intention to tender written statement at summary trial (Rule 149) (Criminal Justice (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 (Section 1))

RECOGNIZANCES AND FORMS USED IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

- 89. Recognizance to appear before a magistrates' court (Articles 47 and 135 to 138; Rules 150 to 153)
- 90. Recognizance [constabulary] to appear before a magistrates' court (Articles 130(1)(a) and 135 to 138; Rule 152)
- 91. Recognizance to appear at a constabulary station (Articles 130(1)(b) and 135 to 138; Rule 152)
- 92. Recognizance to appear at the Crown Court (Articles 37, 51(4) and 135 to 138; Rules 150 and 153)
- 93. Recognizance to keep the peace [and] [or] to be of good behaviour (Article 127; Rule 152)
- 94. Certificate of proposed surety as to means (Rule 150(5) and (6))
- 95. Notice to estreat recognizance (Article 138(3))
- 96. Warrant of distress and commitment in default of distress for sum forfeited upon the estreat of a recognizance (Article 138(4); Rules 14, 143 and 144)

APPEALS TO COUNTY COURT AND BY WAY OF CASE STATED TO THE COURT OF APPEAL

A. Appeals to the County Court

- 97. Notice of appeal to county court (Article 144; Rule 154)
- 98. Form of appeal to county court (Rules 154, 155 and 156)
- 99. Recognizance to prosecute appeal to county court [not] conditioned for bail (Articles 135 to 138 and 148; Rules 150 to 153)
- Notice by clerk of petty sessions to chief clerk of abandonment of appeal to the county court (Article 150(1))

B. Appeals by way of Case Stated to Court of Appeal

- 101. Application to court to state a case (Article 146; Rule 158)
- 102. Court's certificate of refusal to state a case (Article 146(4))
- 103. Case stated by magistrates' court (Article 146; Rule 160)

1

- 104. Recognizance to prosecute appeal to Court of Appeal [not] conditioned for bail (Articles 135 to 138 and 148; Rules 150 to 153)
- 105. Notice by clerk of petty sessions to respondent that appellant has abandoned an appeal by way of case stated (Article 150(2))

MISCELLANEOUS

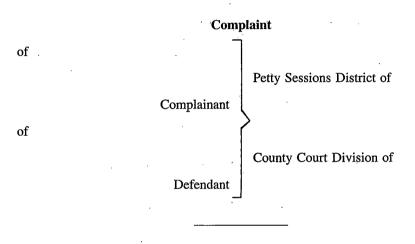
- 106. Certificate of conviction or order (Rule 20)
- 107. General form for enforcement of conviction or order (Part IX)
- 108. Affidavit of service of summons on defendant (Articles 23(2), 25(3), 81(2) and 126; Rule 11)
- 109. Affidavit of service of summons for offence where summons served in England and Wales or Scotland (Articles 23(2), 25(3) and 126; Rule 12)
- 110. Affidavit of service of summons on witness (Articles 118(3) and 126; Rule 11)
- 111. Affidavit of service of a process by a summons server or a person who has received permission to serve the process (Article 126; Rules 58, 59 and 63)
- 112. Receipt for prisoner (Rule 143(4))
- 113. Order for taking fingerprints and palm prints (Article 61)
- 114. Warrant directing person apparently entitled thereto to be put in possession of premises (Article 158; Rule 14) (Summary Jurisdiction (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act (Northern Ireland) 1946 (Section 1))
- 115. General form of affidavit of service of notice, etc. (Article 126; Rule 148)
- 116. Warrant of commitment on remand in hospital (Article 47; Rules 14, 143 and 164)
- 117. Certificate by or on behalf of complainant that summons sent by registered post or recorded delivery service and returned as undelivered will, if delivered by ordinary post, come to notice of person to be served (Rule 13(8)(e))
- 118. Statement of dates on which defendant remanded (Rules 28(2)(1) and 42(1)(0))
- 119. Notice of direction made by Court of Appeal (Article 152)
- 120. Application requesting that warrant of commitment be cancelled (Article 113)

CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

A. Forms used in connection with both Summary Trial and Preliminary Investigation/Inquiry

Form 1

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 20; Rules 7 and 17)



I, say [on oath] that

of

[And the undersigned binds himself to attend when and where called on to prosecute or to give evidence against the defendant for the said offence or otherwise to forfeit to the Crown the sum of \pounds .]

Complainant [for Complainant].

Taken before me this in the County Court Division of

day of

19

Justice of the Peace

Form 2

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 20(1), (2) and (3); Rule 8)

Summons to Defendant to answer Complaint

[Title as in Form 1]

Whereas a complaint has been made before me that on the (date) at (place) in the said petty sessions district and county court division, you, the said defendant

THIS IS TO COMMAND YOU to appear as a defendant on the hearing of the said complaint at (place) on (date)

, at (time) before a magistrates' court for the said county court division.

This

. day of

19

Justice of the Peace [Clerk of Petty Sessions]

To the said Defendant

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 24(1)(i); Rule 10)

Notice to Defendant: Plea of Guilty by post

[Title as in Form 1]

The purpose of this notice is to inform you that if, on the hearing of the complaint(s) referred to in the summons(es) served herewith, you wish to enter a plea of guilty, you or your solicitor may, at least three days before the date fixed for the hearing, notify the clerk of petty sessions for the above mentioned district in writing to that effect in Form 6; copy attached. It will not then be necessary for you to appear before the court as required by the said summons(es). You may also include in the said Form 6 in the space provided such statement in mitigation as you desire.

The evidence to be given at the hearing is that contained in Form 4 a copy of which is attached for your information, and the facts therein contained and those facts only will, in your absence, be read to the court. Your statement in mitigation will also be read to the court which may then deal with the case in your absence.

The court may decide not to proceed in your absence and, if so, it will adjourn the hearing. You will be notified of the time and place of the adjourned hearing and, in such a case, the trial will proceed at the adjourned hearing as if you had not entered a written plea of guilty.

You may at any time before the date of the hearing or adjourned hearing of any case withdraw your plea of guilty by writing to the clerk of petty sessions to that effect. Failure to do so immediately may result in delay and expense if the case has to be adjourned to allow the prosecution to bring its witness to court.

Neither this notice nor any reply you may send in answer to it limits your right to appear before the court at the time fixed for the hearing, either in person or by counsel or a solicitor, and to plead guilty or not guilty as you may desire. If you adopt this course the trial will proceed as though you had not already entered a written plea of guilty.

Dated this

day of

19

Complainant
[On behalf of the Complainant]

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 24(1)(ii); Rule 10)

Statement of Facts

[Title as in Form 1]

The purpose of this notice is to inform you that if you advise the clerk of petty sessions for the above mentioned district at that you wish to plead guilty to the charge(s) set out in the summons(es) served herewith without appearing before the court and the court proceeds to hear and dispose of the case in your absence under Article 24 of the above mentioned Order, the following statement of facts will be read out in open court before the court decides whether to accept your plea. If your plea of guilty is accepted the court will not, unless it adjourns the case after convicting you and before sentencing you, permit any other statement to be made by or on behalf of the complainant with respect to any fact relating to the charge.

Statement of Facts

Complainant [On behalf of the Complainant]

FORM 5

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 24(1); Rule 10)

Certificate by Complainant of Service on Defendant of Forms 3 and 4

[Title as in Form 1]

I, the complainant, hereby certify that copies of Forms 3 and 4 were served on the defendant together with the summons(es).

Dated this

day of

19

Complainant [On behalf of Complainant]

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 24(2); Rule 10)

Notification of Plea of Guilty and Statement of Mitigating Circumstances

[Title as in Form 1]

In connection with the summons(es), for hearing on (date) notice and statement of facts now served upon you, will you please acknowledge receipt by signing and returning this form as soon as possible to the clerk of petty sessions at

I hereby acknowledge receipt of summons(es), notice, statement of facts and notice of alleged previous convictions.

Signed:

MALE/FEMALE

Date of Birth (if over 21 state "over 21")

Present Address:

Please complete either Section A or B.

Note: If you intend to consult a solicitor you should do so before completing this form.

Section A.

If you desire a plea of guilty to be accepted without your attendance at court, please complete the following:

Plea of Guilty

I have read the statement of facts relating to the charge(s) against me.

I plead guilty to the charge(s) and I desire the court to deal with the case in my absence, and to take the following circumstances into account.

Signed

Mitigating Circumstances

- (a) about the offence —
- (b) about my personal and financial circumstances —

Section B.

If you propose to attend court considerable saving of time and expense may be effected if you will complete the following:

Do you intend to plead guilty?

Note: If having completed and returned the form, you change your mind, you should immediately inform the clerk of petty sessions in writing.

Form 7

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 125; Rule 23(6))

Notice of Intention to Cite Previous Convictions

[Title as in Form 1]

TAKE NOTICE that if, but only if, you are convicted of [any of] the offence(s) of in respect of which you are summoned to appear before the magistrates' court for the above mentioned district on the day of the undermentioned convictions which are recorded against you will be brought to the notice of the court; and if you are not present in person before the court, the court may take account of any such previous conviction as if you had appeared and admitted it.

Date of Conviction	Court	Offence	Sentence
		;	

Complainant

If you do not intend to appear in person at the hearing and you dispute any of the above convictions, or any of the details in connection with them, you should immediately notify the complainant at so that further inquiries can be made. Nothing in this notice limits in any way your right to appear in person on the date fixed for the hearing and to dispute any conviction alleged against you.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 20(3), (4) and (5), 25, 118 and 138(5); Rules 14 and 143)

Warrant of Arrest

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS a complaint has been made [on oath and in writing] [and substantiated on oath] that

THIS IS TO COMMAND YOU, to whom this warrant is addressed, to arrest the said and bring him before a magistrates' court for the said county court division.

This

day of

19

Resident Magistrate [Justice of the Peace]

To the Superintendent of the Royal Ulster Constabulary at

NOTE: This form may be endorsed for bail as on Form 9.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 129; Rule 16)

Bail Endorsement on Warrant of Arrest

I HEREBY DIRECT that on his own bail of £

[with sureties of £

be released

each].

This

day of

19

Resident Magistrate [Justice of the Peace]

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 47, 50 and 51; Rules 14 and 143)

Warrant of Commitment on Remand [for enquiries after Conviction or for Medical Examination]

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS the defendant appeared this day before the magistrates' court sitting at upon a complaint that

AND WHEREAS the hearing has been adjourned to a magistrates' court at (place) on (date) at (time) for the purpose of [further inquiries] [a medical examination].

This is to command you to whom this warrant is addressed to convey the defendant to HM Prison at and there to deliver him to the Governor thereof, together with this warrant; and you, the said Governor, to receive him into your custody and unless you shall be otherwise ordered in the meantime to keep him until the above date and time [unless he and his sureties enter into the recognizances required by the endorsement on this warrant when he shall be produced before the said court;]

[And you, the said Governor, are hereby requested to arrange for an inquiry to be made [into the defendant's physical condition by a duly qualified medical practitioner] [into the defendant's mental condition by two duly qualified medical practitioners (one of whom shall be a practitioner appointed for the purposes of section 19 of the Mental Health Act (Northern Ireland) 1961) in order that a report be made thereon to the court.]

And for this the present warrant shall be a sufficient authority to all whom it may concern.

This

dayof

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

To the Superintendent of the Royal Ulster Constabulary at

Note: This warrant may be endorsed for bail as on Form 11.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 37 and 47; Rule 16)

Consent to Bail on Remand

The court consented to defendant being released on his own bail of \mathfrak{t} [with sureties of \mathfrak{t} each] [or valuable securities].

This

day of

19

Resident Magistrate
[Justice of the Peace]
[Clerk of Petty Sessions]

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 49; Rules 14 and 143)

Warrant of Commitment on further Remand of Person in Custody unable to appear by reason of Illness or Accident

[Title as in Form 1]

Whereas the defendant was on (date) , committed to your custody under a warrant on remand by a magistrates' court until today;

And the court is now satisfied that the defendant is unable by reason of [illness] [accident] to appear personally before the court;

THIS IS TO COMMAND YOU to whom this warrant is addressed to keep the defendant in your custody until the (date) , at (time) when you shall produce the defendant before a magistrates' court sitting at (place)

And for this the present warrant shall be a sufficient authority to all whom it may concern.

This

day of

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

To the Governor of HM Prison [Young Offenders Centre]

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 47(5))

Order to have Defendant brought before the Court before Expiration of Period of Remand

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS the defendant was committed to your custody under a warrant of commitment by a magistrates' court dated the day of 19, [on remand until (date)] [or state other circumstances of commitment];

[And it appears expedient to continue the hearing of the charge against the defendant before the expiration of the period of remand];

YOU ARE HEREBY ORDERED to bring the defendant on (date) before the magistrates' court sitting at (place) at (time) to be further dealt with according to law.

This

day of

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

To the Governor of HM Prison [Young Offenders Centre]

B. Forms used in connection with Summary Trial.

FORM 14

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 114; Rules 14, 15 and 143)

Warrant of Commitment on Sentence of Imprisonment/Detention

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS upon the hearing of a complaint that

An Order was made on the (date) , by a magistrates' court for the said district against the defendant to the following effect, viz:—

(Here insert order of court)

This is to Command You, to whom this warrant is addressed, to execute the said order against the said defendant, as follows:—

To lodge him in HM Prison [Young Offenders Centre] at [in accordance with Part IV of the Young Offenders Centre Rules (Northern Ireland) 1982] to be detained there for the period of______

And for this the present warrant shall be a sufficient authority to all whom it may concern.

This

day of

19 .

Clerk of Petty Sessions

To the Superintendent of the Royal Ulster Constabulary at

C. Forms used in connection with Preliminary Investigation/Inquiry.

FORM 15

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 32(1)(b)(i); Rules 25 and 32(5) and (6))

Statement of Complaint(s)

[Title as in Form 1]

Complaint(s)

Dated the

day of

19

Complainant [On behalf of Complainant]

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 30(2), 34(2) and 39; Rules 26, 27 and 35)

Deposition of a Witness

[Title as in Form 1]

THE DEPOSITION of taken in the presence and hearing of the defendant who stands charged [that] [as stated in the statement of complaint(s)]

The said deponent says on his oath that

And the said deponent binds himself [upon notice being given to him requiring his attendance] to attend and [to prosecute or] to give evidence at the trial of the said defendant for the said offence or otherwise to forfeit to the Crown the sum of pounds.

Deponent

Taken before me this at

day of

in the said county court division.

Resident Magistrate
[Justice of the Peace]

Magistrates' Courts

FORM 17

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 37, 40 and 47; Rules 14 and 143)

Warrant of Commitment for Trial

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS the defendant stands charged with the following offence(s):—

AND WHEREAS the defendant has been committed for trial to the Crown Court sitting at (place)

[AND WHEREAS a bill of indictment has been presented against the said defendant for the said offence(s).]

This is to Command You, to whom this warrant is addressed, to lodge the said defendant in HM Prison at there to be imprisoned by the Governor until his trial for the said offence and he shall be discharged by due course of law or until he and his sureties enter into the recognizance required by the endorsement on this warrant.

And for this the present warrant shall be a sufficient authority to all whom it may concern.

This

day of

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

To the Superintendent of the Royal Ulster Constabulary at

Note: This warrant to be endorsed for bail as on Form 11.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 39(5); Rules 14 and 143)

Warrant of Commitment of Witness for refusing to enter Recognizance

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS a complaint was made on the (date) on the oath of (name) that

AND WHEREAS (name) a witness, has, without just excuse, refused to enter into a recognizance to give evidence on the trial of the defendant;

This is to Command You, to whom this warrant is addressed, to convey the said (name of witness) of to the HM Prison [Young Offenders Centre] at [in accordance with Part IV of the Young Offenders Centre Rules (Northern Ireland) 1982] there to be kept in custody by the governor until the trial of the said unless the witness shall in the meantime enter into such recognizance as required.

And for this the present warrant shall be a sufficient authority to all whom it may concern.

This

day of

19

Resident Magistrate
[Justice of the Peace]
[Clerk of Petty Sessions]

To the Superintendent of the Royal Ulster Constabulary at

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 37(4), 39(5) and 148(1); Rules 14, 16(3) and 143)

Warrant for Discharge

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS a complaint was made that

(offence alleged with time and place).

This is to Command You to discharge the said defendant so committed on completing his recognizance unless he shall be in your custody for some other cause.

This

day of

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

To the Governor of HM Prison [Young Offenders Centre].

D. Forms used in connection with Preliminary Inquiry.

FORM 20

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 32(1)(a); Rule 32)

Notice of Intention to Request Court to Conduct a Preliminary Inquiry

[Title as in Form 1]

The purpose of this Notice is to inform you that I, the above-named complainant, intend at the sitting of a magistrates' court at (place) on (date) to request the court to conduct a preliminary inquiry under the Order, unless the defendant (hereinafter called "the accused") objects to the conducting of such inquiry.

I hereby serve on you-

- (1) a statement of the complaint(s) on which I intend to ask the court to commit the accused for trial by jury;
- (2) copies of the written statements of each witness upon whose evidence the said complaint(s) is/are based;
- (3) a list of the names of the said witnesses and the number of pages containing each statement;
- *(4) a list of every exhibit to be produced or referred to by the witnesses at the inquiry and referred to in such statements; and
- *(5) where practicable, copies of each written exhibit referred to in paragraph (4) and in the statements referred to in paragraph (2).
- *Any of the exhibits referred to in paragraphs (4) and (5) of this Notice may be inspected by the accused at between the hour of and the hour of

*The accused has the right to inspect every exhibit either by himself or in consultation with his solicitor or any witness the accused may wish to call at his trial.

The accused may object to the court conducting a preliminary inquiry or, even if he does not object, he may at the inquiry object to the admission of any statement tendered to the like extent as in the case of oral evidence and may require any person, whether his statement is tendered in evidence or not, to attend and give evidence at the inquiry.

Where the accused will require any witness whose statement of evidence is served together with this notice to give oral evidence at the preliminary inquiry it is desirable in order to avoid any adjournment of the court that I be so informed a reasonable time before the commencement of the inquiry by writing to me at the following address—

so that I can secure the attendance of the witness at the court at the time of the inquiry.

Dated this

day of

19

Complainant [On behalf of Complainant]

To the Clerk of Petty Sessions at and to the Accused at

^{*}Delete where no exhibits

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 32; Rules 31 and 32)

NORTHERN IRELAND (EMERGENCY PROVISIONS) ACT 1978 (Section 1)

Notice of Intention to Request Court to Conduct a Preliminary Inquiry

[Title as in Form 1]

The purpose of this Notice is to inform you that I, the above-named complainant, intend at the sitting of the magistrates' court at (place) on (date) to request the court to conduct a preliminary inquiry under the Order.

I hereby serve on you ---

- (1) a statement of the complaint(s) on which I intend to ask the court to commit the defendant (hereinafter called "the accused") for trial;
- (2) copies of the written statements of each witness upon whose evidence the said complaint(s) is/are based;
- (3) a list of the names of the said witnesses and the number of pages containing each statement;
- *(4) a list of every exhibit to be produced or referred to by the witnesses at the inquiry and referred to in such statements; and
- *(5) where practicable, copies of each written exhibit referred to in paragraph (4) and in the statements referred to in paragraph (2).

*Any of the exhibits referred to in paragraphs (4) and (5) of this Notice may be inspected by the accused at between the hour of and the hour of

*The accused has the right to inspect every exhibit either by himself or in consultation with his solicitor or any witness the accused may wish to call at his trial.

The accused may at the inquiry make a submission that the holding of a preliminary inquiry would be contrary to the interests of justice and the court shall consider any such submission before deciding to hold such inquiry.

The accused may object to the admission of any statement tendered to the like extent as in the case of oral evidence and may require any person, whether his statement is tendered in evidence or not, to attend and give evidence at the inquiry.

Where the accused will require any witness whose statement of evidence is served together with this Notice to give oral evidence at the preliminary inquiry it is desirable in order to avoid any adjournment of the court that I be so informed a reasonable time before the commencement of the inquiry by writing to me at the following address—

so that I can secure the attendance of the witness at the court at the time of the inquiry.

985

Dated this

day of

19

Complainant [On behalf of Complainant]

To the Clerk of Petty Sessions at and to the Accused at

^{*} Delete where no exhibits

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 32; Rules 31 and 32)

CRIMINAL JURISDICTION ACT 1975 (Section 4(3))

Notice of Intention to Request Court to Conduct a Preliminary Inquiry (Extra-territorial Offences)

[Title as in Form 1]

The purpose of this Notice is to inform you that a magistrates' court for the said petty sessions district will sit at (place)

on (date) to consider the complaint(s) of the extra-territorial offence(s) set out in the attached statement of complaint.

In accordance with section 4(3) of the Criminal Jurisdiction Act 1975 if the court at the request of the complainant decides to conduct an inquiry into the said complaint(s) the procedure will be by way of preliminary inquiry under Article 31 of the Order.

I hereby serve on you-

- (1) a statement of the complaint(s) on which I intend to ask the court to commit the above defendant (hereinafter called the accused) for trial;
- (2) copies of the written statement of each witness upon whose evidence the said complaint(s) is/are based;
- (3) a list of names of the said witnesses and the number of pages containing each statement;
- *(4) a list of every exhibit to be produced or referred to by the witness at the inquiry and referred to in such statements; and
- *(5) where practicable, copies of each written exhibit referred to in paragraph (4) and in the statements referred to in paragraph (2).

*Any of the exhibits referred to in paragraphs (4) and (5) of this Noticemay be inspected by the accused at between the hour of and the hour of

*The accused has the right to inspect every exhibit either by himself or in consultation with his solicitor or any witness the accused may wish to call at his trial.

The accused may object at the inquiry to the admission of any statement tendered to the like extent as in the case of oral evidence and may require any person, whether his statement is tendered in evidence or not, to attend and give evidence at the inquiry except where it appears to the court that a witness is in the Republic of Ireland and that it is not reasonably practicable to secure his attendance.

Where the accused will require any witness whose statement of evidence is served together with this Notice to give oral evidence at the preliminary inquiry in order to avoid any adjournment of the court he should so inform me a reasonable time before the commencement of the inquiry by writing to me at the following address—

so that I can if practicable secure the attendance of the witness at the court at the time of the inquiry.

Dated this

day of

19

Complainant [On behalf of Complainant]

To the Clerk of Petty Sessions at and to the Accused at

^{*} Delete where no exhibits

Form 23

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Rule 32(4))

List of Witnesses and Number of Pages in Statement of Evidence of each Witness

[Title as in Form 1]

Full name of witness	No. of pa witness's wri	ges in each tten statement
run name or witness	Typescript	Manuscript
,		
	ľ	

The above is a true statement of the names and witnesses, copies of whose written statements are served on the defendant and the clerk of petty sessions for the above-named petty sessions district and county court division and of the number of pages in each written statement.

Complainant [On behalf of Complainant]

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Article 32(1)(b)(iii); Rule 32(5))

List of Exhibits to be Produced or Referred to by Witness whose Written Statement is to be Tendered at a Preliminary Inquiry

[Title as in Form 1]

No. or letter of Exhibit as Marked	Description	Name of Witness whose statement refers to Exhibit	If a copy of a written exhibit has been served on defendant say "Yes" or "No"

The above is a true list and description of the exhibits to be produced or referred to by the witnesses whose written statements have been served on the defendant and the clerk of petty sessions for the above-named petty sessions district and county court division.

Complainant [On behalf of Complainant]

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 30(4) and (5), 34(3) and (4); Rules 26 and 35)

Statement of the Accused

[Title as in Form 1]

A charge/charges having been made against the above defendant (hereinafter called "the accused") before the undersigned justice as set out in the statement of complaint(s).

And witnesses for the prosecution having been severally examined in the presence of the accused;

And certain written statements for the prosecution having been admitted in evidence.

And the said charge/charges having been put to the accused in accordance with the Magistrates' Court Rules (Northern Ireland) 1984.

And the accused being informed of his right, if he so desired, to give evidence on his own behalf and to call witnesses [or to tender any written statement of evidence].

The accused was then addressed as follows:

"You are not obliged to say anything in answer to the charge(s) unless you desire to do so, but whatever you say will be taken down in writing and may be given in evidence upon your trial. Do you wish to say anything in answer to the charge(s)?".

Whereupon the accused in reply said:—

The accused, [having made the statement above set out] [not having made any statement] in answer to the charge(s) was then asked whether he desired to give evidence on his own behalf, whether he desired to call witnesses; [or to tender a written statement of evidence pursuance to Article 33 of the Order].

The accused, having been informed that he was not obliged to give evidence or to call witnesses [or to tender any such statement] and that anyone giving evidence was liable to be cross-examined, in reply said:—

Taken before me this

day of

19

at

Resident Magistrate
[Justice of the Peace]

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 33; Rule 39)

Statement of Witness to be Tendered in Evidence at Preliminary Inquiry

[Title as in Form 1]

Name of witness

Age (if over 21 enter "over 21")

Occupation

Address

I Declare that this statement consisting of pages each signed by me is true to the best of my knowledge and belief and I make it knowing that, if it is tendered in evidence at a preliminary inquiry or at the trial of any person, I shall be liable to prosecution if I have wilfully stated in it anything which I know to be false or do not believe it to be true.

Dated this

day of

19

Signature of Witness

Signature endorsed on declaration by the person who recorded statement or to whom it was delivered.

[(For use only where witness cannot read)

The said witness being unable to read the above statement I declare that I of sead it to before he signed it and he assented to it in accordance with Article 33(1)(f) of the Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981.

Dated this

day of

19

Signature of Reader.]

Note: Whenever possible statements should be on paper of A4 size. If statements are typed double spacing should be used; a space should be left at the top of the first page for headings to be entered by the clerk of petty sessions; and each page should have a wide margin on the left.

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981

(Rule 41)

Authenticating Certificate of Clerk of Petty Sessions

I hereby certify that at a preliminary inquirynumber) written statements of the witnesses s attached were admitted in evidence:	shown	on	List	of	(state Witnesses
and sworn and (state number) dep	osition	s of	witne	sses	were taken
accordance with the attached schedule.	formal	adm	issior	ıs we	ere made in
Dated this day of					19 .
Clerk of F	Petty S	essi	ons		
SCHEDULE					
Depositions of Witnesse	es				
Name of Witness		No.	of pag depos		n each

E. Forms used in Connection with Committal for Trial of Person against whom an Indictment has been Presented.

FORM 28

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 40(1))

Certificate of Indictment having been Presented

County Court Division of

I HEREBY CERTIFY that upon the day of 19, at the held at county court division a bill of indictment was presented against for that he

(state particulars of offence(s) alleged in indictment)

and that the said has not appeared and pleaded to the said indictment.

This day of 19

Chief Clerk

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 40(3); Rules 14 and 143)

Warrant to arrest Person Indicted

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS a complaint has been made on oath and in writing that the defendant

AND WHEREAS it has been certified to me that

This is to Command You, to whom this warrant is addressed, to arrest the said and bring him before a magistrates' court of the said county court division.

This

day of

19

Justice of the Peace

To the Superintendent of the Royal Ulster Constabulary at

NOTE: This warrant may be endorsed for bail as in Form 9.

F. Forms used in connection with Summary Trial of Indictable Offences specified in Schedule 2 to the Order

FORM 30

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 20 and 45; Rules 8 and 44(1))

Summons to Defendant to answer Complaint charging an Indictable Offence specified in Schedule 2 to the Order

[Title as in Form 1]

Whereas a complaint has been made before me that on (date) at (place) in the said petty sessions district and county court division you, the said defendant,

THIS IS TO COMMAND YOU to appear in person as a defendant on the hearing of the said complaint at (place), on (date) at (time) before a magistrates' court of the said county court division.

This

day of

19

Justice of the Peace [Clerk of Petty Sessions]

Notice under Article 45 of the said Order of 1981

The [following] offence(s) [that is to say—]

for which you are hereby summoned to appear before the court [is] [are] [an] indictable offence(s) specified in Schedule 2 to the said Order which may be dealt with summarily by a resident magistrate in accordance with Article 45 of that Order.

The purpose of this notice is to inform you that the above offence(s) [is] [are] [an] offence(s) for which you have a right to be tried by jury and which may be dealt with summarily by a resident magistrate only with your consent, and if you do so consent, only where the prosecutor also consents.

The resident magistrate may, however, even if you consent and the prosecutor also consents to the summary trial of [any of] the above-mentioned offence(s), decide that for any of the reasons specified in Article 45(1) of the said Order, it is inexpedient to deal with any such offence(s) summarily.

FORM 30A

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 20 and 45; Rules 8 and 44)

NORTHERN IRELAND (EMERGENCY PROVISIONS) ACT 1978 (Sections 6, 7 and 30; Schedule 4)

Summons to Defendant to answer Complaint charging an Indictable Offence specified in Schedule 2 to the Order which is also a Scheduled Offence within the meaning of section 30(1) of the said Act of 1978

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS a complaint has been made before me that on (date) in the said district and county court division you, the said defendant, at (place)

THIS IS TO COMMAND YOU to appear as a defendant on the hearing of the said complaint at (place) on (date) at (time) before a magistrates' court of the said county court division.

Dated this

day of

19

Justice of the Peace [Clerk of Petty Sessions]

Offences to which Schedule 4 to the Northern Ireland (Emergency Provisions) Act 1978 applies:

Notice under Article 45 of the said Order of 1981

The [following] offence(s) [that is to say—]

for which you are hereby summoned to appear before the court [is] [are] [an] indictable offence(s) specified in Schedule 2 to the said Order of 1981 which may be dealt with summarily by a resident magistrate in accordance with Article 45 of that Order.

The purpose of this notice is to inform you that the above offence(s) [is] [are] [an] offence(s) for which you have a right to be tried at the Crown Court and which may be dealt with summarily by a resident magistrate only with your consent, and if you do consent, only where the prosecutor also consents.

If you do not consent to be dealt with summarily, you will be tried at the Crown Court sitting in Belfast without a jury unless the Attorney General certifies that the offence(s) [is] [are] not be treated as [a] scheduled offence(s) in which case you will be tried by jury.

The resident magistrate may, however, even if you consent and the prosecutor also consents to the summary trial of [any of] the above-mentioned offence(s) decide that for any of the reasons specified in Article 45(1) of the said Order it is inexpedient to deal with any such offence(s) summarily.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 45; Rule 44(1))

Notice under Article 45 of the above Order of 1981 to be given to an arrested person accused of an offence specified in Schedule 2 to that Order as soon as practicable after he has been formally charged with such Offence.

The [following] offence(s) [that is to say —]

with which you are charged [is] [are] [an] indictable offence(s) specified in Schedule 2 to the said Order which may be dealt with summarily by a resident magistrate in accordance with Article 45 of that Order.

The purpose of this notice is to inform you that the above offence(s) [is] [are] [an] offence(s) for which you have a right to be tried by jury and which may be dealt with summarily by a resident magistrate only with your consent, and if you do so consent, only where the prosecutor also consents.

The resident magistrate may, however, even if you consent and the prosecutor also consents to the summary trial of [any of] the above-mentioned offence(s), decide that, for any of the reasons specified in Article 45(1) of the said Order of 1981, it is inexpedient to deal with any such offence(s) summarily.

Dated this

day of

19 , at

(time).

Signed

FORM 31A

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 45; Rule 44(1))

Offences to which Schedule 4 to the Northern Ireland (Emergency Provisions) Act 1978 applies:

Notice under Article 45 of the Order to be given to an arrested person accused of an offence specified in Schedule 2 to that Order as soon as practicable after he has been formally charged with such offence.

The [following] offence(s) [that is to say—]

with which you are charged [is] [are] [an] indictable offence(s) specified in Schedule 2 to the said Order which may be dealt with summarily by a resident magistrate in accordance with Article 45 of that Order.

The purpose of this notice is to inform you that the above offence(s) [is] [are] [an] offence(s) for which you have a right to be tried at the Crown Court and which may be dealt with summarily by a resident magistrate only with your consent and if you do so consent, only where the prosecutor also consents.

If you do not consent to be dealt with summarily, you will be tried at the Crown Court sitting in Belfast without a jury unless the Attorney General certifies that the offence(s) [is] [are] not to be treated as [a] scheduled offence(s) in which case you will be tried by jury.

The resident magistrate may, however, even if you consent and the prosecutor also consents to the summary trial of [any of] the above-mentioned offence(s) decide that for any of the reasons specified in Article 45(1) of the said Order it is inexpedient to deal with any such offence(s) summarily.

Dated this

day of

19, at

(time).

Signed

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 45; Rule 44(2))

Written Waiver of Requirement of Notice under Article 45 of the Order

I HEREBY WAIVE my right to receive twenty-four hours' written notice of the fact that I am entitled to be tried by jury for the offence(s) specified in Form 31 in Schedule 1 to the Magistrates' Courts Rules (Northern Ireland) 1984 which form I have duly received, and I fully understand that the said offence(s) [is] [are] [an] offence(s) which may be dealt with summarily by a resident magistrate only with my consent and that if I do so consent only where the prosecutor also consents.

Dated this

day of

19

Defendant

FORM 32A

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 45; Rule 44(2))

Offences to which Schedule 4 to the Northern Ireland (Emergency Provisions) Act 1978 applies:

Written Waiver of Requirement of Notice under Article 45 of the Order

I HEREBY WAIVE my right to receive twenty-four hours' written notice of the fact that I am entitled to be tried at the Crown Court for the offence(s) specified in Form 31A in Schedule 1 to the Magistrates' Courts Rules (Northern Ireland) 1984 which form I have duly received, and I fully understand that the said offence(s) [is] [are] [an] offence(s) which may be dealt with summarily by a resident magistrate only with my consent and that if I do so consent only where the prosecutor also consents

Dated this

day of

19

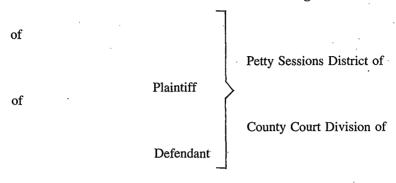
Defendant

DEBT PROCEEDINGS

FORM 33

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 62; Rules 55, 57 and 84)

Process in Debt Proceedings



THE DEFENDANT IS HEREBY REQUIRED to appear before the magistrates' court sitting at (place) on (date) at (time) to answer the plaintiff's claim for the sum of £ for

Dated this

day of

19

Plaintiff [Solicitor for the Plaintiff] [Address].

Note: If the amount of the above claim, together with the sum of £ for the costs of this process, be paid to the plaintiff or his solicitor before the * day of 19 , proceedings will be stayed.

^{*} Insert entry date.

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Rule 85)

Notice of Set-off or Counterclaim in Debt Proceedings

[Title as in Form 33]

TAKE NOTICE that the defendant intends at the hearing of the process issued in this case to claim a set-off [or make a counterclaim] against the plaintiff's claim, the particulars of which are as follows:-

Date	Nature of set-off or counter- claim	Amount
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		ľ
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Defendant [Solicitor for the Defendant] [Address].

To the Plaintiff and to the Clerk of Petty Sessions for the above District.

FORM 35

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Rule 90(1))

Notice of Lodgment in Court of Amount Tendered

[Title as in Form 33]

TAKE NOTICE that the defendant has paid into court the sum of £ the amount previously tendered to the plaintiff in satisfaction of the plaintiff's claim [for

Dated this

day of

19

Defendant/Solicitor.

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Article 74; Rule 79)

Decree in Debt Proceedings

[Title as in Form 33]

By the magistrates' court sitting at (place) on (date)

It appearing to the court that a process to appear before the above court was duly served on the defendant, claiming that he was indebted to the plaintiff in the sum of \pounds for

And it appearing to the court upon the hearing that the defendant is justly indebted to the plaintiff in the said sum [or the sum of £].

It is Therefore Ordered by the court that the plaintiff do recover from the defendant the said sum of £ together with the sum of £ for costs and the sum of £ for witnesses' expenses.

Issued on the	day of	19
Debt Costs Witnesses' Expenses	£ £ £	
Total	£	

Resident Magistrate [Clerk of Petty Sessions]

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 116; Rule 91)

Affidavit/Statutory Declaration of Default in Payment of Instalment in support of Application for Issue of Decree Hitherto Postponed on Terms

[Title as in Form 33]

I,

, of ∙

MAKE OATH AND SAY,

[Do Solemnly and Sincerely Declare] as follows:-

- 1. At the magistrates' court sitting at (place) the (date) the defendant was ordered to pay to the plaintiff the sum of £ , the sum of £ for costs and the sum of £ for witnesses' expenses and the Court further ordered the issue of the decree therefor to be postponed for the period of on the terms that the defendant paid the said sums by instalments of £ payable on the day of each , the first of such instalments to be paid on the day of 19
- The defendant has made default in payment, and has failed to pay
 of the said instalments, and the sum of £
 ,
 balance of the sum so ordered to be paid aforesaid, is now due by him
 on foot of the said order.
- 3. I am* and the above facts are within my own personal knowledge.

Sworn/Declared before me this day of at (place) in the county court division of

19

Deponent/Declarant

Justice of the Peace
[Commissioner for Oaths]
[Clerk of Petty Sessions]

^{*} The Plaintiff: A person in the plaintiff's employment. A person acting under the plaintiff's direction.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 2(3) and 73(6); Rules 74 and 79)

Dismiss in Debt Proceedings

[Title as in Form 33]

By the magistrates' court sitting at (place) on (date)

It appearing to the court that a process to appear before the above court was duly served on the defendant claiming the sum of \pounds alleged to be due to the plaintiff for

and the plaintiff has failed to prove the said claim.

It is Therefore Ordered by the court that the said claim be dismissed [on the merits] [without prejudice], and that the defendant do recover from the plaintiff the sum of £ for costs and the sum of £ for witnesses' expenses.

issued on the	day of	, 19
•		
Costs Witnesses' Expenses	£ £	
Total	£	
	·	

Resident Magistrate [Clerk of Petty Sessions].

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Rule 65)

Total Desired Comments of the Comment of the Commen	County Court Division of	Petty Sessions District of
--	--------------------------	----------------------------

Process Register in Debt Proceedings

Number	Date of hearing	Name of Resident Magistrate adjudicating	Solicitors and counsel (if any) for plaintiff and defendant	Plaintiff Defendant	Amount sued for and cause of action	Names of witnesses (including names of persons making affidavits or stat- utory declarations)	Minute of Adjud- ication	Date of issue of order
				. ,				
·								
·								

Form 40

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Rule 65(4))

•		roceeding entered in t	•		of Summary Jurisdicti	•
-		,	, th		·	19 .
Date of hearing	Name of Resident Magistrate adjudicating	Solicitors and counsel (if any) for complainant and defendant	Plaintiff Defendant	Amount sued for and cause of action	Names of witnesses (including names of persons making affi- davits or statutory declarations)	Minute of adjudication
. :				.	·	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		

Dated this

day of

I certify the above extract to be a true copy.

19

EJECTMENT PROCEEDINGS

FORM 41

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 67; Rules 55, 57 and 95)

Process in Ejectment Proceedings in respect of Lands or Premises to which sub-paragraph (a) of Article 67(1) of the Order Applies

[Title as in Form 33]

WHEREAS the plaintiff claims that the defendant has neglected [or refused] to deliver up to the plaintiff possession of the lands [or premises] situate at in the above-named petty sessions district, which the defendant held from the plaintiff as tenant from [quarter to quarter] [month to month] [week to week] at a rent not exceeding the rate of one hundred and ten pounds a year, to wit, the rent of , which tenancy [was duly determined by a notice to quit which expired on (date) and which notice was served on the (date) ... [[or which tenancy ended on (date)].

THE DEFENDANT IS HEREBY REQUIRED to appear before the magistrates' court sitting at (place) on (date) , at (time) to answer to the plaintiff's claim for possession of the said lands [or premises].

Dated this

day of

19

Plaintiff [Solicitor for the Plaintiff] [Address].

Note: If possession of the lands [or premises] is surrendered to the plaintiff and the sum of £ for the costs of this process be paid to the plaintiff or his solicitor before the* day of 19, proceedings will be stayed.

^{*} Insert Entry Day

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 67, 69 and 72(3); Rules 55, 57 and 95(5))

Process in Ejectment Proceedings in respect of Lands or Premises to which sub-paragraph (a) of Article 67(1) of the Order Applies and for the Recovery Arrears of Rent or Sums due under Article 69 of the Order

[Title as in Form 33]

WHEREAS the plaintiff claims that the defendant has neglected [or refused] to deliver up to the plaintiff possession of the lands [or premises] situate at

in the above-named petty sessions district, which the defendant held from the plaintiff as tenant from [quarter to quarter] [month to month] [week to week] at a rent not exceeding the rate of one hundred and ten pounds per year, to wit, the rent of , which tenancy [was duly determined by a notice to quit which expired on (date) 1.

and which notice was served on (date)

AND WHEREAS the plaintiff claims that the defendant is indebted to him in the sum of £ , in respect of arrears of rent up till the determination of the tenancy on (date) the sum of £ due to him up to the issue of this process under Article 69 of the Order] [arising from such tenancy under a lease dated [granted by [the plaintiff] to [the defendant]].

THE DEFENDANT IS HEREBY REQUIRED to appear before the magistrates' court sitting at (place) on (date) at (time) answer to the plaintiff's claim for possession of the said lands [or premises] and for the recovery of the said sum(s).

Dated this

day of

19

Plaintiff [Solicitor for the Plaintiff] [Address]

Note: If possession of the lands [or premises] is surrendered to the plaintiff and the sum of \pounds in respect of [arrears of rent [and in respect of [arrears of rent [and sums due under Article 69 of the Order]] and for the costs of this process be paid to the plaintiff his solicitor before the * day of proceedings will be stayed.

^{*}Insert Entry Day

Form 43

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND)ORDER 1981 (Article 67; Rules 55, 57 and 95(3))

Process in Ejectment Proceedings in respect of Lands or Premises to which sub-paragraph (b) of Article 67(1) of the Order Applies

[Title as in Form 33]

WHEREAS the plaintiff claims that the defendant, having been put into

possession of the lands [or premises] situate at

in the above-named petty sessions district by permission of the plaintiff as [servant] [herdsman] [caretaker] has refused [or omitted] to quit and deliver up possession of the lands [or premises] on demand made on (date) , by [the agent or receiver of] the plaintiff.

THE DEFENDANT IS HEREBY REQUIRED to appear before the magistrates' court sitting at (place) on (date) at (time) to answer to the plaintiff's claim for possession of the said lands [or premises].

Dated this

day of

19

Plaintiff [Solicitor for the Plaintiff] [Address]

Note: If possession of the lands [or premises] is surrendered to the plaintiff and the sum of \pounds for costs of this process be paid to the plaintiff or his solicitor before the* day of , proceedings will be stayed.

^{*}Insert Entry Day.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 67 and 71; Rules 55, 57 and 95(4))

Process in Ejectment Proceedings in respect of Lands or Premises to which sub-paragraph (c) of Article 67(1) of the Order Applies

[Title as in Form 33]

WHEREAS the plaintiff claims that he is entitled to recover possession of the lands [or premises] situate at in the above-named petty sessions district under the provisions of

(state enactment under which proceedings taken)

by ejectment proceedings under and in accordance with Part VI of the Order by reason of

(here state cause of action and include a claim, if necessary, for arrears of rent or sums due under Article 69 of the Order).

THE DEFENDANT IS HEREBY REQUIRED to appear before the magistrates' court sitting at (place) on (date) at (time) to answer to the plaintiff's claim for possession of the said lands [or premises].

Dated this

day of

19

Plaintiff
[Solicitor for the Plaintiff]
[Address]

Note: If possession of the lands [or premises] is surrendered to the plaintiff and the sum of \pounds for the costs of this process be paid to the plaintiff or his solicitor before the * day of 19 , proceedings will be stayed.

^{*}Insert Entry Day.

Magistrates' Courts

FORM 45

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 67 and 74; Rule 79)

Decree for Recovery of Lands or Premises to which sub-paragraph (a) of Article 67(1) of the Order Applies

Of Alt	icie 07(1) of the Order	Applies
	[Title as in Form 33]	
By the magistrates' court the day of	sitting at	on 19 .
was duly served on the de [or refused] to deliver up t situate at in the above-named petty plaintiff as tenant from [qu	efendant, claiming that to the plaintiff possession sessions district white parter to quarter] [month	ppear before the above court the defendant had neglected on of the lands [or premises] ch he lately held from the th to month] [week to week]
at a rent not exceeding the wit, the rent of, tenancy [was duly determine which expired on (date)	per [quar ed by a notice to quit se	and ten pounds per year, to ter] [month] [week] which erved on (date) d on (date)].
to deliver up possession of holding, its [determination]	the said lands [or pre [or end] at the time and the failed to show to	ant still neglects [or refuses] emises] and proof of the said and manner thereof has been to the satisfaction of the court
It is Therefore Order the said lands [or premise recover from the defendant sum of £	es] and it is further of	o recover from the defendant ordered that the plaintiff do for costs and the s.
Issued on the	day of	19 .
	Clerk of P	etty Sessions
Costs Witnesses' Expenses	£	
Total	£	

19

Total

FORM 46

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Articles 67, 69, 72(3) and 74; Rule 79)

Decree for Recovery of Lands or Premises to which sub-paragraph (a) of Article 67(1) of the Order Applies and for the Recovery of Arrears of Rent or Sums due under Article 69 of the Order

[Title as in Form 33]

By the magistrates' court sitting at (place) on (date)
It appearing to the court that a process to appear before the above court was duly served on the defendant, claiming that the defendant had neglected [or refused] to deliver up to the plaintiff possession of the lands [or premises situate at
petty sessions district which he lately held from the plaintiff as tenant from [quarter to quarter] [month to month] [week to week] at a rent not exceeding
the rate of one hundred and ten pounds a year, to wit, the rent of
per [quarter] [month] [week] [which tenancy was duly determined by a notice
to quit served on (date) , which
expired on (date)] [or which tenancy ended
on (date)] and claiming tha
the defendant is indebted to the plaintiff in the sum of £
in respect of arrears of rent up till (date) , [and
the sum of £ due under Article 69 of the Order up to the date of the
issue of the said process] [arising from such tenancy under a lease dated
[granted by [the plaintiff] to [the defendant]].
And it appearing to the court that the defendant still neglects [or refuses
to deliver up possession of the said lands [or premises] and proof of the said
holding, its [determination] [or end] and the time and manner thereof has
been duly given and the defendant has failed to show to the satisfaction of the
court reasonable cause why possession should not be given and that the
defendant is indebted to the plaintiff in the sum of £

respect of arrears of rent [and the sum of £ due under Article 69 of the said Order].

It is Therefore Ordered that the plaintiff do recover from the defendant the said lands [or premises] and it is further ordered that the plaintiff do recover from the defendant the sum of £ in respect of arrears of rent [and the sum of £ due under Article 69 of the said Order, for costs the sum of £ and for witnesses' expenses the sum of £ 1.

Issued on the	day of	•
•		Clerk of Petty Sessions
Arrears of rent or sums under Article 69 of Order	the £	

Issued on the

19

FORM 47

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 67 and 74; Rule 79)

Decree for Recovery of Lands or Premises to which sub-paragraph (b) of Articles 67(1) of the Order Applies

[Title as in Form 33]

By the magistrates' court sitting at (place) on (date)

It appearing to the court that a process to appear before the above court was duly served on the defendant claiming that the defendant had refused [or omitted] to quit and deliver up to the plaintiff the possession of the lands [or premises] situate at in the above-named petty sessions district on demand made by [the agent or receiver of] the plaintiff on (date) , into possession of which lands [or premises] the defendant had been put by permission of the plaintiff as [servant] [herdsman] [caretaker].

And it appearing to the court that the defendant still refuses [or omits] to deliver up possession of the said lands [or premises] and proof of the said permissive possession, its determination and the time and manner thereof has been duly given and the defendant has failed to show to the satisfaction of the court cause why possession should not be given.

It is Therefore Ordered that the plaintiff do recover from the defendant the said lands [or premises] and it is further ordered that the plaintiff do recover from the defendant the sum of \pounds for costs and the sum of \pounds for witnesses' expenses.

		-
		Clerk of Petty Sessions
••	£ £	
••	£	
		£

day of

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 67, 71 and 74; Rule 79)

Decree for Recovery of Lands or Premises to which sub-paragraph (c) of Article 67(1) of the Order Applies

[Title as in Form 33]

By the magistrates' court sitting at (place) on (date)

It appearing to the court that a process to appear before the above court was duly served on the defendant claiming that the plaintiff was entitled to recover possession of the lands [or premises] situate at in the above-named petty sessions district under the provisions of (state enactment under which proceedings taken)

by ejectment proceedings under and in accordance with Part VI of the Order by reason of

(here state grounds on which possession is claimed)

And it appearing to the court that the plaintiff is justly entitled to possession of the said lands [or premises] (here refer to section of enactment under which possession is claimed)

proof having been given that

(here state reasons why recovery of possession is ordered)

It is Therefore Ordered that the plaintiff do recover from the defendant the said lands [or premises] and it is further ordered that the plaintiff do recover from the defendant the sum of $\mathfrak t$ for costs and the sum of $\mathfrak t$ for witnesses' expenses.

Issued on the day of 19

Costs Witnesses'	 Expe	 enses	••	 £	
Total	••	••		 £	

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 2(3), 67, 73 and 74; Rules 74 and 79)

Dismiss in Ejectment Proceedings in Respect of Lands or Premises to which sub-paragraph (a) of Article 67(1) of the Order Applies

[Title as in Form 33]

By the magistrates' court sitting at (place) on (date)

It appearing to the court that a process to appear before the above court was served on the defendant claiming possession of the lands [or premises] situate at

It is Therefore Ordered by the court that the said claim be dismised [on the merits] [without prejudice] and that the defendant do recover from the plaintiff the sum of \pounds for costs and the sum of \pounds for witnesses' expenses.

Issued on the

day of

19

Costs Witnesses'	 Expe	••	••	£	
Total		 		£	

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 2(3), 67, 69, 72(3), 73 and 74; Rules 74 and 79)

Dismiss in Ejectment Proceedings in respect of Land or Premises to which sub-paragraph (a) of Article 67(1) of the Order Applies and where Arrears of Rent or Sums due under Article 69 of the Order were Claimed

[Title as in Form 33]

It appearing to the court that a process to appear before the above court

By the magistrates' court sitting at (place) on (date)

has failed to prove the said claim(s).

was served on the defendant claiming possession of the lands [or premises] situate at in the above-named petty sessions district being lands [or premises] which the plaintiff alleged that the defendant held from the plaintiff from [quarter to quarter] [month to month] [week to week] at a rent not exceeding one hundred and ten pounds a year [which tenancy the plaintiff alleged had been duly determined by a notice to quit served on (date)] [or which tenancy the plaintiff alleged had ended on (date)] and claiming that the defendant is indebted to the plaintiff in the sum of £ in respect of arrears of rent up till (date) [and the sum of £ due under Article 69 of the Order] and the plaintiff

It is Therefore Ordered by the court that the said claim [for possession] [and] [for arrears of rent] and [such sum] be dismissed [on the merits] [without prejudice] and that the defendant do recover from the plaintiff the sum of £ for costs and the sum of £ for witnesses' expenses.

Issued on the day of 19

Costs Witness			£	•	
Țotal –	 	 	£		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 2(3), 67 and 73; Rules 74 and 79)

Dismiss in Ejectment Proceedings in respect of Lands or Premises to which sub-paragraph (b) of Article 67(1) of the Order Applies

[Title as in Form 33]

By the magistrates' court sitting at (place) on (date)

It appearing to the court that a process to appear before the above court was duly served on the defendant claiming possession of the lands [or premises] situate at

in the above-named petty sessions district being lands [or premises] into possession of which the plaintiff alleged the defendant had been put by permission of the plaintiff as [servant] [herdsman] [caretaker] and which the defendant had refused [or omitted] to deliver up and the plaintiff has failed to prove the said claim.

It is Therefore Ordered by the court that the said claim is dismissed [on the merits] [without prejudice] and that the defendant do recover from the plaintiff the sum of £ for costs and the sum of £ for witnesses' expenses.

Issued on the

day of

19

Costs Witnesse	 pense	 s	 £
Total	 ••	••	 £

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 2(3), 67, 71 and 73; Rules 74 and 79)

Dismiss in Ejectment Proceedings in respect of Lands or Premises to which sub-paragraph (c) of Article 67(1) of the Order Applies

[Title as in Form 33]

By the magistrates' court sitting at (place) on (date)

It appearing to the court that a process to appear before the above court was duly served on the defendant claiming possession of the lands [or premises] situate at in the above-named petty sessions district under the provision of (state

enactment under which proceedings taken)

by reason of

and the plaintiff has failed to prove the said claim.

It is Therefore Ordered by the court that the said claim be dismissed [on the merits] [without prejudice] and that the defendant do recover from the plaintiff the sum of \pounds for costs and the sum of \pounds for witnesses' expenses.

Issued on the

day of

19

Costs Witnesse	 es' E	 xpens		£	
Total		••	 	£	

Form 53 Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Rule 65)

COUNTY COURT DIVISION OF.	PETTY SESSIONS DISTRICT OF

Process Register in Ejectment Proceedings

Number	Date of hearing	Name of Resident Magistrate adjudicat- ing	Solicitors and counsel (if any) for plaintiff and defendant	Plaintiff Defendant	Description of lands or premises possession of which claimed	Grounds on which possession claimed, ie whether paragraph (a), (b) or (c) of Article 67(1) of the Order applies, and, if (c) applies, enactment under which proceedings brought	Names of witnesses (including persons making affidavits or statutory declara- tions)	Minute of adjudica- tion	Date of issue of order	Magistrates' Courts
								Resident 1	Magistrate	1019

FORM 54 MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Rule 65(4))

COUNTY COURT DIVISION OF PETTY SESSIONS DISTRICT OF Memorandum of an Ejectment Proceeding entered in the Process Register of the Magistrates' Court sitting at on the day of , 19 Grounds upon which possession claimed ie whether paragraph Names of (a), (b) or (c) of Solicitors and witnesses Name of Article 67(1) of the (including persons making affidavits Date Resident counsel (if any) Plaintiff Lands or premises Minute the subject of Order applies, and, if of of Magistrate for plaintiff (a) applies, enactment adjudicaadjudicating and defendant Defendant the proceedings or statutory hearing under which prodeclarations) tion ceeding brought

I certify the above extract to be a true copy.

Clerk of Petty Sessions

Dated the

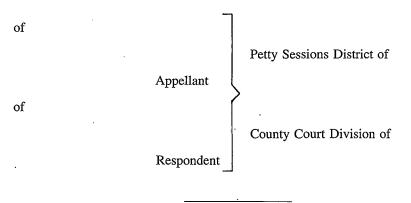
day of

APPEALS AND APPLICATIONS TO MAGISTRATES' COURTS

FORM 55

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 76; Rule 97)

Notice of Appeal to Magistrates' Court



Take Notice that I, the undersigned appellant, intend to appeal to a magistrates' court for the above-named petty sessions district sitting at (place) on (date)

at (time)

against the decision of

(here state decision appealed against)

given under (here state enactment under which decision appealed against was given)

Dated this

day of

19

Appellant [Solicitor for Appellant]

To the Respondent

of

and to the Clerk of Petty Sessions for the above-named petty sessions district.

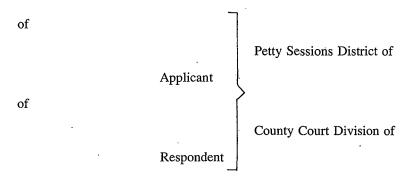
Notes

The notice served on the clerk of petty sessions shall be endorsed with the date upon which and the manner in which notice was served on the other party to the proceedings. Rule 98(2)

A copy of the decision or determination from which an appeal is brought shall be lodged with the clerk of petty sessions by the appellant at least seven days before the hearing of the appeal. Rule 99

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 76; Rule 97)

Notice of Application to Magistrates' Court



Take Notice that I, the undersigned, intend to apply to a magistrates' court for the above-named petty sessions district sitting at (place) on (date)

at (time) for [a licence, permit, certificate or authorisation, etc] [an order authorising the disposal, destruction, forfeiture] under (state enactment).

Dated this

day of

19

Applicant [Solicitor for Applicant]

To the Respondent

of

and to the Clerk of Petty Sessions for the above-named petty sessions district.

Note

Rule 98(2) The notice served on the clerk of petty sessions shall be endorsed with the date upon which and the manner in which notice was served on the other party to the proceedings.

PROCEEDINGS ON COMPLAINT IN A CIVIL MATTER

FORM 57

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 79; Rule 8)

Summons to Defendant to Answer Complaint

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS a complaint has been made before me that on (date) at (place) you, the said defendant,

This is to Command You to appear as a defendant on the hearing of the said complaint at (place) on (date) at (time) before a magistrates' court for the said county court division.

This

day of

19

Justice of the Peace [Clerk of Petty Sessions]

To the said Defendant.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 79 and 86; Rule 8)

Summons to Vary, etc., Order for Periodical Payment

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS a complaint has been made to me by the complainant who states that by an order made on (date) , under the (state statutory provision) by a magistrates' court sitting for the said petty sessions district the complainant [defendant] was ordered

(State shortly terms of the original order and mention any subsequent order and effect thereof)

And the complainant now applies for the said order to be varied [or revived, revoked, suspended or discharged] on the ground that

(State grounds of application)

THIS IS TO COMMAND YOU the said defendant to appear on (date) , at (time) , before the magistrates' court sitting at (place) , to answer the said complaint.

This

day of

19

Justice of the Peace [Clerk of Petty Sessions]

To the said Defendant

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Article 86)

Order Varying, etc., Order for Periodical Payment

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS a complaint has been made by the complainant who states that by an order made on (date) under the (state statutory provision) by a magistrates' court sitting for the said petty sessions district the [complainant] [defendant] was ordered

(State shortly terms of the original order and mention any subsequent order and effect thereof)

And the complainant has applied for the said order to be varied [or revived, revoked, suspended or discharged] on the ground that

(state grounds of application)

IT IS THIS DAY ADJUDGED that the said order be [forthwith] varied [or revoked, suspended or discharged] as follows:—

and the [complainant] [defendant] is ordered to pay the sum of £ for costs in

This

day of

19

Resident Magistrate [Clerk of Petty Sessions]

SATISFACTION AND ENFORCEMENT OF ORDERS

A. Orders in Criminal Proceedings

FORM 60

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 91; Rule 105)

Notice to Defendant of Sum Adjudged to be Payable by a Conviction

Petty Sessions Office Courthouse Order Book No.

TAKE NOTICE that at the magistrates' court held at (place) on (date) , you were convicted of [an offence][offences] and ordered to pay the following sums:—

	Fine	• • •	£
	Compensations, etc.	•••	£
•	Costs	•••	£
•	Total	•••	£
	•		

The court allowed you until (date) , to pay the said sums [or the court ordered you to pay the said sums by instalments of commencing on (date) .]

You may however apply to the court by notice in writing addressed to me at the above address for [an order for payment by instalments pursuant to Article 91(3) of the Order] or for further time for payment or for variation of an order for payment by instalments pursuant to Article 91(4) of the said Order. And the court ordered that if such payment is not made or such application received by me within the time allowed a warrant of commitment be issued committing you to prison [young offenders centre]. The issue of a warrant would increase the amount due. Payment may be made to me within the time allowed at the above address, or may be sent by post at your own risk. A payment made by post must be accompanied by this notice and postage must be prepaid.

Dated the

day of

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions.

Note: It will be helpful to the court in dealing with your application if you will provide particulars of income, outgoings and any change of circumstance since the order was made.

Fine

Compensation

FORM 61

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 92(1)(a); Rules 14, 105, 143 and 144)

Warrant of Distress for Sum Adjudged to be Payable by a Conviction

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS, upon the hearing of a complaint that

an order was made on (date) , by a magistrates' court for the said district against the said defendant to the following effect, viz:—

AND WHEREAS the said order has not been complied with.

This is to Command You to whom this warrant is addressed forthwith to make distress of the money and goods of the defendant; and if the sum stated at the foot of this warrant, together with the reasonable expenses of the making and keeping of the said distress, be not paid, then not earlier than the [third] day after the making of such distress to sell or cause to be sold the said goods, by auction or otherwise as defendant may in writing allow, and pay the proceeds of the said distress to the clerk of petty sessions for the said district, and if no such distress can be found, to certify the same to the court within a reasonable time.

Costs			• •	£				
Cost of Warran	nt	••	•••	£	•			
	Tc	tal		£		 -		
.	10	ıaı	. •					
Part Payment		••	٠.:	£				,
Balance			••	£	 	_		•
Darance	••	••	••	-		 _		
			_					
This	ì	dav of						- 19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

FORM 62 .

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 91 and 92 (1)(b); Rules 14, 105 and 143)

Warrant of Commitment for Sum Adjudged to be Payable by a Conviction

[Title as in Form 1]

Whereas,	upon	the	hearing	of	a	complaint	that

an order was made on the day of 19, by a magistrates' court for the said district against the said defendant to the following effect, viz:—

Defendant is hereby convicted of the said offence and ordered to pay for fine the sum of $\mathfrak L$ and for costs the sum of $\mathfrak L$ in [forthwith] [by instalments of $\mathfrak L$ commencing on (date) and in default of payment to be imprisoned [detained] in HM Prison [Young Offenders Centre] at for the period of unless the said sums be sooner paid.

AND WHEREAS the said order has not been complied with.

THIS IS TO COMMAND YOU, to whom this warrant is addressed, to execute the said order against the defendant as follows:—

To lodge the defendant in HM Prison [Young Offenders Centre] at [in accordance with Part IV of the Young Offenders Centre Rules (Northern Ireland) 1982] there to be imprisoned [detained] for the period of unless the said sums be sooner paid.

And for this the present warrant shall be a sufficient authority to all whom it may concern. The sum levied to be paid to the clerk of petty sessions at

The warrant to be returned within a reasonable time if not executed.

rine		• •	Į.	
Compensation			£	
Costs			£.	
Cost of Warrant	••	• ••	£	
Total			£	
Part Payment		••	£	
Balance			£	

This day of 19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

Court:

Convicted of:

FORM 63

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 114; Rules 14, 15, 108 and 143)

TREATMENT OF OFFENDERS ACT (NORTHERN IRELAND) 1968 (Section 19(1)(a) or (b))

Warrant of Commitment on Commission of Further Offence during Operational Period of Suspended Sentence

[Title as in Form 1]

Date:

Sentence:	
(if varied insert details)	· ·
SUBSEQUENTLY CONVICTED: at magistrates' court on (date) COMMITTED ON (date) punishable with imprisonment [detent	of (offence) being an offence on].
	on (date) tence take effect [with the substitution of imprisonment [detention]
THIS IS TO COMMAND YOU, to we the last-mentioned order as follows:—	whom this warrant is addressed, to execute
To lodge the defendant in H	M Prison [Young Offenders Centre] at [in accordance with Part IV of

And for this the present warrant shall be a sufficient authority to all whom it may concern.

the Young Offenders Centre Rules (Northern Ireland) 1982] to be imprisoned

Dated this

[detained] there for the period of

term of imprisonment [detention]]

day of

19

[to commence on the expiration of the

Clerk of Petty Sessions

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Rule 8)

TREATMENT OF OFFENDERS ACT (NORTHERN IRELAND) 1968 (Section 21)

Summons on Complaint for Appearance before Court by which a Suspended Sentence has been Passed

[Title as in Form 1]

Whereas a complaint has been made before me that on (date)
you, the said defendant, were
convicted by the Crown Court [a magistrates' court] sitting at
of the following offence:—

(state shortly particulars of offence)

and were sentenced to imprisonment [detention] for (state period) and that the said court made an order that the said sentence of imprisonment [detention] should not take effect unless during the period of years from the date of such conviction you committed in Northern Ireland another offence punishable with imprisonment [detention].

(if varied insert details)

AND WHEREAS the complaint alleges that on (date) , you were convicted by the Crown Court [a magistrates' court] sitting at (place) of the following offence:—

(state shortly particulars of offence)

being an offence punishable with imprisonment [detention] committed by you on (date) during the said period [as so varied].

THIS IS TO COMMAND YOU to appear at the Crown Court [or a magistrates' court], sitting at (place) on (date)

This

day of

19

Justice of the Peace [Clerk of the Petty Sessions]

To the said Defendant.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Rules 14 and 143)

Treatment of Offenders Act (Northern Ireland) 1968 (Section 21)

Warrant for Arrest of Person upon whom a Suspended Sentence has been Passed

[Title as in Form 1]

Whereas a complaint has been made in writing and on oath that on the day of 19, the said defendant was convicted by the Crown Court [a magistrates' court] sitting at (place) of the following offences:—

(state shortly particulars of offence)

and was sentenced to imprisonment [detention] for (state period) and that the said Court made an order that the said sentence of imprisonment [detention] should not take effect unless during the period of years from the date of such conviction the defendant committed in Northern Ireland another offence punishable with imprisonment [detention].

(if varied insert details)

AND WHEREAS the complainant alleges that on (date) the defendant was convicted by the Crown Court [a magistrates' court] sitting at (place) of the following offence:—

(state shortly particulars of offence)

being an offence punishable with imprisonment [detention] on (date) during the said period [as so varied];

THIS IS TO COMMAND YOU, to whom this warrant is addressed, to arrest the said defendant and bring him before the Crown Court sitting at (place) on (date)

[or] [forthwith, before a magistrates' court.]

This day of

19

Justice of the Peace.

To the Superintendent of the Royal Ulster Constabulary at

Note: This form may be endorsed for bail as on Form 9.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 114; Rules 14, 15 and 143)

Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 (Article 3)

Warrant of Commitment where Person is ordered under Article 3(1) of the Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 to be Returned to Prison

[Title as in Form 1]

Whereas it appears that the defendant was on the 19, discharged from HM Prison [Young Offenders Cente] at and was at that date serving a sentence of imprisonment [period of detention in a young offenders centre] which but for his discharge pursuant to prison rules would have expired on the day of 19;

AND WHEREAS he was on the day of 19, convicted by a magistrates' court sitting for the above-named petty sessions district of the following offence(s) (being [an] offence(s) for which the court had power to sentence him to imprisonment [detention]; namely:—

committed on the day of and the court ordered that

19

(state court order(s) made on conviction for offence(s)))

The court further ordered that the defendant be returned to prison [a young offenders centre] until

THIS IS TO COMMAND YOU, to whom this warrant is addressed, to lodge the defendant in HM Prison [Young Offenders Centre] at [in accordance with Part IV of the Young Offenders Centre Rules (Northern Ireland) 1982] to be imprisoned [detained] there for the above period.

And for this the present warrant shall be a sufficient authority to all whom it may concern.

This

day of

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 114; Rules 14, 15 and 143)

TREATMENT OF OFFENDERS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1976 (Article 3(4))

Warrant of Commitment to the Crown Court under Article 3(4) of the Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS it appears that the defendant was on the

19 , discharged from HM Prison
[Young Offenders Centre] at
and was on that date serving a sentence of imprisonment [period of detention
in a young offenders centre] which but for his discharge pursuant to prison
rules would have expired on the

day of

19 ;

AND WHEREAS he was on the day of 19, convicted by a magistrates' court sitting for the above-named petty sessions district of the following offence(s) being [an] offence(s) for which the court had power to sentence him to imprisonment [detention] namely:—

AND WHEREAS the period between the date on which the court might have made an order under Article 1(1) of the Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 and the date aforesaid on which his sentence of imprisonment [or period of detention] would have so expired exceeds twelve months.

THIS IS TO COMMAND YOU, to whom this warrant is addressed, to lodge the said defendant in HM Prison [Young Offenders Centre] at

[in accordance with Part IV of the Young Offenders Centre Rules (Northern Ireland) 1982] in order that he may be brought before the Crown Court sitting at (place)

This day of 19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Rule 8)

Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 (Article 5)

Summons upon complaint that Person has been Convicted as mentioned in Article 3(1)(a) of the Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 after his Discharge from Prison and has not been Ordered to be Returned to Prison or Young Offenders Centre

[Title as in Form 1]

Whereas a complaint has been made before me that on the day of 19, you the defendant were discharged from HM Prison [Young Offenders Centre] at and were at that date serving a sentence of imprisonment [period of detention in a young offenders centre] which, but for such discharge pursuant to prison rules would have expired on the day of 19.

And that on the day of 19, you were convicted by the Crown Court [magistrates' court] sitting at of the following offence(s), namely:

(being [an] offence(s) for which the court had power to sentence you to imprisonment [detention] committed on the day of

AND THE COURT ORDERED THAT

(state court order made on conviction for offence(s))

AND THAT YOU WERE NOT ORDERED to be returned to prison [a young offenders centre].

THIS IS TO COMMAND YOU to appear at the Crown Court [or a magistrates' court] sitting at (place) on (date) at (time) .

This

day of

19

Justice of the Peace [Clerk of Petty Sessions]

To the said Defendant.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Rules 14 and 143)

Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 (Article 5)

Warrant for Arrest of Person who has been Convicted as mentioned in Article 3(1)(a) of the Treatment of Offenders (Northern Ireland) Order 1976 after his Discharge from Prison and who has not been Ordered to be Returned to Prison or Young Offenders Centre

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS a complaint in writing and on oath has been made before me the said defendant that on (date) was discharged from HM Prison [Young Offenders Centre] at and was at that date serving a sentence of imprisonment [period of detention in a young offenders centre] which, but for such discharge pursuant to prison rules would have expired on the day of

And that the defendant was convicted on the day of 19 , by the Crown Court [a magistrates' court] sitting at the following offence(s), namely:—

(being [an] offence(s) for which the court had power to sentence the defendant to imprisonment [detention] committed on the day of

AND THE COURT ORDERED THAT

(state court order made on conviction for offence(s))

AND THAT THE DEFENDANT WAS NOT ORDERED to be returned to prison [a. young offenders centrel.

THIS IS TO COMMAND YOU, to whom this warrant is addressed, to arrest the and bring him before the Crown Court sitting at or

if that court is not sitting forthwith before a magistrates' court.

This day of 19

Justice of the Peace

To the Superintendent of the Royal Ulster Constabulary at

Note: This form may be endorsed for bail as on Form 9.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 95; Rule 108)

Transfer of Fine Order

[Title as in Form 1]

The above-named defendant was on the day of 19, convicted by a magistrates' court for the above-mentioned petty sessions district sitting at of the following offence:—

(state shortly particulars of offence)

and was adjudged to pay a fine of £ [and £ for compensation] [and £ for costs] [by weekly [or monthly] instalments of £ ,] the first instalment of the said sum(s) to be paid forthwith [or not later than the day of 19] [and the court fixed the term of imprisonment [detention] in default as [weeks] [months];]

And the defendant has [paid £ in part payment, but has] made default in payment [of a balance of £];

[And the time for payment has not yet expired;]

And it appears that the defendant is residing at (state address) within [the petty sessions area of the jurisdiction of the jurisdiction in Scotland];

] [or court of summary

[And no term of imprisonment has been fixed in the event of a future default in paying the sum(s) in question;].

A transfer of fine order is hereby made in pursuance of Article 95 of the Order that payment of the sum(s) be enforceable [in the petty sessions area] [or, by the Court] to the extent of that balance.

Dated this

day of

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

Steps taken to recover the sum:

Other information likely to assist enforcement:

Note: To be entered on the copy sent to the clerk of the court for enforcement.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 95 and 96; Rule 108)

Further Transfer of Fine Order

[Title as in Form 1]

day of

The above-named defendant was on the

19 , convicted by a magistrates' court for the petty sessions area of sitting at									
[or the Crown Court sitting at] [or the court sitting at in Scotland] of the following offence:—									
(state shortly particulars of offence)									
And was adjudged to pay a fine of £ [and £ for compensation] [and £ for costs] [by weekly [or monthly] instalments of £] the first instalment of the said sum(s) to be paid forthwith [or not later than the day of 19] [and the magistrates' court for the petty sessions area of was required by the said Crown Court under section 32(1)(a) of the Powers of Criminal Courts Act 1973 to enforce payment of the said sum]: [and the [Crown] court fixed the period of imprisonment in default as];									
By virtue of a transfer of fine order dated the day of 19, the enforcement of payment of the said sum(s) was transferred to this petty sessions district;									
And the defendant has [paid £ in part payment, but has] made default in payment [of a balance of £];									
[And the time for payment has not yet expired;]									
And it appears that the defendant is residing at in the [petty sessions area] [or within the jurisdiction of the court of summary jurisdiction in Scotland]:									

A further transfer of fine order is hereby made pursuant to Article 95 as applied by Article 96 of the Order that payment of the sum(s) be enforceable [in the petty sessions area] [or by the court] [to the extent of the balance.]

Dated this

day of

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

Steps taken to recover the sums:

Other information likely to assist enforcement:

To be entered on the copy sent to the clerk of the court for enforcement.

Magistrates' Courts

Form 72

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 96; Rule 109)

Notice of Transfer of Fine Order

[Title as in Form 1]

Fine	£	p	On the day of 19, you were adjudged by the magistrates' court [or crown court]
Compensation			sitting at [or by a court of summary
Costs			jurisdiction in Scotland, namely the court at]
Total			to pay the sum(s) shown in the margin hereof [in instalments of
Part payment			\pounds] and the said sum(s) [or the balance of £]
Balance			remain(s) unpaid.

You are hereby given notice that in consequence of a transfer of fine order made on the day of 19, the enforcement of payment of the said sum(s) [or balance] is enforceable by a magistrates' court acting for the above mentioned petty sessions district.

Payment of the said sum(s) [or balance] should be made forthwith [or before the day of 19] either by post in an envelope addressed to me, the clerk of petty sessions, at (address of courthouse) or made personally at the court office at (address) between the hours of and on the following days namely

If you cannot pay, you should within 14 days from the date of service hereof make application for [further] time [or payment by instalments] to be granted and the application must be made in person to the court at (address).

If you fail to pay or make such application within that time, a warrant may be issued committing you to prison in default of payment.

Dated this

day of

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

Note: Any communications sent by post must be properly stamped. Cash should not be sent in an unregistered envelope.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 101; Rules 111 and 112)

Attachment of Earnings Order — Maintenance

PRIORITY

[Title as in Form 1]

To

of of

who works

at

as a

No.) is required to make payments of £ a [week/month] under a maintenance order made on 19 , by the (insert court). An application has been made for an attachment of earnings order to secure the payments and it appears that earnings are payable by you to him.

You are ordered to make out of those earnings periodical deductions in accordance with Article 102 of the Order. For the purpose of calculating the deductions the normal deduction rate shall be £ a [week/month] and the protected earnings rate shall be £ a [week/month] the first payment to be made on (date)

And you are ordered to pay the sums deducted to the clerk of petty sessions for the above-named petty sessions district at as and when the deductions are made, quoting reference number [].

Dated

19

Resident Magistrate [Clerk of Petty Sessions]

Indorsement on copy sent to defendant

This is a copy of an attachment of earnings order directed to your employer. If you leave his employment or become employed or re-employed, you must notify the clerk of petty sessions in writing within seven days, giving particulars of your earnings and anticipated earnings from any new employment. Failure to do so may render you liable to a fine.

Note: Copies of Articles 102, 106 and 108 of the Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order is annexed.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 101; Rule 117)

Temporary Variation Order

PRIORITY

[Title as in Form 1]

To

of

An attachment of earnings order made by the magistrates' court sitting at in respect of of (hereinafter called the defendant) who works at as a (Works No.) has been served on you and the defendant has applied for a temporary variation in the order.

You are ordered to make deductions under that order as if it specified as the protected earnings rate the rate of £ a [week/month].

This variation shall remain in force for a period of [

] weeks.

Dated this

day of

19

Resident Magistrate
[Clerk of Petty Sessions]

NOTE: On the expiry of this temporary variation order, deductions should be made in accordance with the attachment of earnings order.

B. Orders in Debt Proceedings

Form 75

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Rules 128 to 130)

Enforcement Process under Part VIII of the Judgments Enforcement (Northern Ireland) Order 1981

[Title as in Form 33]

Whereas the plaintiff alleges that the sum of £ is now due to him from the defendant in pursuance of a decree obtained by him against the defendant in a magistrates' court for the [above-named petty sessions district] [the petty sessions district of a good on the glaintiff the sum of £ and the sum of £ for costs and witnesses' expenses;

AND WHEREAS no attachment of earnings order is in force;

THE DEFENDANT therefore is hereby required to appear personally before a magistrates' court at (place)
on (date)
at (time)
to be examined on oath touching the means he has or has had or but for his own default would have had since the date of the decree to satisfy the sum payable in pursuance of the said decree; and also to show cause why an order committing him to prison should not be made against him for default made by him in payment of the above-mentioned sum, or in the alternative, to show cause why an order should not be made against him for payment of the said sum by instalments or otherwise as the court shall direct.

Dated this.

day of

19

Plaintiff [Solicitor for the Plaintiff] [Address].

Note: If the amount due, together with the sum of \pounds for the costs of this process, be paid to the plaintiff or his solicitor before the* day of 19, proceedings will be stayed.

on

FORM 76

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Rule 128)

Enforcement Order under Part VIII of the Judgments Enforcement (Northern Ireland) Order 1981

[Title as in Form 33]

By the magistrates' court sitting at

the	day of			19	•	
requiring why an c	earing to the contains to appear porder committing to by him in pays	personally bef g him to priso	ore the above on should no	e court and t	to show car	use for
obtained by whereby £ expenses made aga	the defendant and the or, in the alter defendant are the alter defendant as the court sho	gainst the defe was ordered sum of £ mative, to sho ant for paymo	ndant on (dan to pay to ow cause wh	te) the plaintiff for costs a hy an order s	nd witness should not	es' be
	he defendant hav					

And the defendant having failed to show cause why an order should not be made and there being no attachment of earnings order in force in respect of the said sum;

It is Therefore Ordered by the Court that the plaintiff do recover from the defendant the said sum of £ together with the sum of £ for costs of this order and witnesses' expenses, by instalments of £ on the day of each of , the first of each instalments to be paid on the day of 19

And the plaintiff's alternative application in the said process for the committal of the defendant is accordingly dismissed without prejudice to the same being renewed in case of the defendant's default.

Dated this

day of

19

Form 77

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Rule 129)

Committal Process under Part VIII of the Judgments Enforcement (Northern Ireland) Order 1981

[Title as in Form 33]

Whereas the plaintiff obtained an enforcement order against the defendant in the above-named court [or obtained an instalment order against the defendant under Article 30 of the second above-named Order from the Enforcement of Judgments Office] on the day of of , for the payment of the sum of £ together with the sum of £ for costs and the sum of £ for witnesses' expenses by instalments of £ .

AND WHEREAS the plaintiff alleges that default has been made in payment of the sum of £ being the instalment due on the day of 19 , payable in pursuance of the said order;

AND WHEREAS no attachment of earnings order is in force in respect of the said sum;

THE DEFENDANT is hereby required to appear personally before the magistrates' court at (place) on (date) at (time) to show cause why he should not be committed to prison for default made by him in payment of the said sum or in the alternative for such other order as the court has power to make either under Article 98 or 107 of the said Order.

Dated this

day of

19

Plaintiff [Solicitor for the Plaintiff] [Address].

Note: If the amount in respect of which the defendant has made default in payment, together with the sum of £ for the costs of this process, be paid to the plaintiff or his solicitor before the * day of 19 , further proceedings in respect thereof will be stayed.

^{*} Insert entry date.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Rules 128 and 129)

Committal Order under Part VIII of the Judgments Enforcement (Northern Ireland) Order 1981

[Title as in Form 33]

By the magistrates' court sitting at (place) on (date)

It appearing to the court that a process was duly served on the defendant requiring him to appear personally before the above-named court to show cause why he should not be committed to prison for default made by him in payment of £ [being the of the instalments due on the day of 19, by] which he was ordered to pay to the plaintiff [the sum of £] by order of [the said court] [the magistrates' court sitting at] [or the Enforcement of Judgments Office] under Article 30 of the second above-named Order made on (date)

And it appearing on the hearing of the said process that no attachment of earnings order is in force and that default has been made by the defendant in payment of the said sum of £ and that he now has [or has had] [or but for his act or default would have had since the making of the order] the means to pay the said sum, and has refused or neglected to pay the same, and the defendant having failed to show cause why he should not be committed to prison;

It is Therefore Ordered by the court that for such default the defendant shall be committed to HM Prison at for the period of unless he shall sooner pay the said sum, together with the sum of \pounds for costs of this order and witnesses' expenses, and you to whom this order is addressed are hereby commanded to execute this order against the defendant.

Dated this		iay o	Ι		
Amount due Costs of this order		••	£		
Witnesses' expenses	••	••	£		
Total	• • •	••	£		

Clerk of Petty Sessions

19

To the Superintendent of the Royal Ulster Constabulary at

C. Orders in Ejectment Proceedings

FORM 79

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 116; Rules 131 to 133)

Notice of Intention to Apply for the Issue of Ejectment Decree for Overholding

[Title as in Form 33]

Take Notice that an application will be made to the magistrates' court sitting at (place) on (date) at (time) for an order authorising the issue of a decree for the recovery of possession of the lands [or premises] situate at granted at the said court on the day of 19.

The said application will be made on the ground that default has been made by you in payment of the amounts which the court, at the time of the granting of the decree, ordered you to pay. You may, if you so desire, attend at the hearing of the application and make such representations to the court as you think fit.

Dated this

day of

19

Plaintiff [Solicitor for the Plaintiff] [Address].

To the Defendant

Copy to the Clerk of Petty Sessions

Orders for the payment of sums (other than on conviction) made in D. proceedings upon complaint

FORM 80

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 98 and 99; Rule 7)

Complaint for Arrears under an Order for Periodical [Lump Sum] Payment enforceable under Article 98 (as applied by Article 99) of the Order

•					[1 itte	as in Form 1]	
I, SAY upon oa a magistrate						of ade on (date) e)	by].
of ·						(hereinafter cal	lled "the defendant")
			(inse	ert de	etails	of order as appropriate)	
And the been made for the san order until the	accor	rding	the m of	reto	by th	d to be made by the see defendant and that the	said order have not ere is now in arrear nount due under the 19
And the defendant.	e con	nplai	nant	pray	s tha	t a warrant may issue f	for the arrest of the
						Complainant [for Complainant].	
Arrears due Costs due					£		
Fotal					£		
Taken a	nd sw	orn b	efore	eme	this	day of	19 .
						Justice of the Peace	.

Form 81

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 98(1)(a) and 99; Rule 8)

Summons for Arrears under an Order for Periodical [Lump Sum] Payment

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS a complaint has been made before me that by an order duly made on (date) by a magistrates' court for the above-named district

(insert details of order as appropriate)

		•
	directed to be made by the seto by you, and that there is no being the amount due day of	w in arrear for the
hearing of the said complain	COMMAND YOU to appear as nt at the magistrates' court at (pla on (date) w cause why an order should nams.	ce)
Arrears due Costs due	£ £	
Total	. £	
This day of		19 .

Justice of the Peace.
[Clerk of Petty Sessions]

To the said Defendant.

Magistrates' Courts

FORM 82

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 98(1)(b) and 99; Rules 14 and 143)

Warrant of Arrest for Arrears under an Order for Periodical [Lump Sum] Payment

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS a							writing	on	(date)
	that by	y an or	der dı	ıly mad	e on	(date)			
by a magistrates' c	ourt [as varie	ed on (e	date)	•]
(name)	-	`	Ć	of					-
(hereinafter called	l "the defen	dant'')						

(insert details of order as appropriate)

And that the payments directed to be made by the said order have not been made according thereto by him and that there is now in arrear for the same the sum of \pounds , being the amount due under the said order up to and including the day of 19 .

This is Therefore to Command You, to whom this warrant is addressed, unless the said sum be sooner paid, forthwith to apprehend the said defendant, and to bring him before a resident magistrate in accordance with Article 98(1)(b) of the Order, to answer to the said complaint, and be dealt with according to law.

Arrears due Costs due		••	••	 £	
Total	••.			£	
This		d	ay of		19

Justice of the Peace.

To the Superintendent of the Royal Ulster Constabulary at

Note: This Warrant may be endorsed as on Form 4.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 98(4)(a) and 99; Rules 14, 143 and 144)

Warrant of Distress for Arrears

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS a complaint has been	nade [upon oath] on (date)
that an order duly made on (date)	by a magistrates' court
[as varied on (date)] the above-named
defendant	

(insert details of order as appropriate)

And the sum of	duly appearing to the court to be due, ar
order was made by the court on (date)	, to the
following effect:—	•

It is Hereby Ordered that the sum of \pounds be levied by distress of the defendant's money and goods and sale of his goods.

THIS IS THEREFORE TO COMMAND YOU, to whom this warrant is addressed, unless the said sum be sooner paid, to execute the said order against the defendant as follows:—

To levy forthwith the said sum by distress of his money and goods and the sale of his goods, the sum levied to be paid to the clerk of petty sessions for the said district.

And for this the present warrant shall be a sufficient authority to all whom it may concern.

And I further command you to make return to this warrant on (date) , to the magistrates' court at (place) .

Arrears due			• •	 £		
Costs due				 £		
Costs of Enfe	orcei	ment ·		 £		
Warrant Fee		••	••	 £		
Total						
1044	••	••	••	 .~	·	

This day of 19

Resident Magistrate
[Clerk of Petty Sessions]

To the Superintendent of the Royal Ulster Constabulary at

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 98(5) and 99; Rules 14 and 143)

Warrant of Commitment in Default of Distress for Arrears under an Order for Periodical [Lump Sum] Payment

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS a complaint has been made [upon oath] on (date)	
that by an order duly made on (date)	, by a
magistrates' court [as varied on (date)] the
above-named defendant	

(insert details of order as appropriate)

And the sum of £ appearing to the said magistrates' court to be due by the defendant under the said order. It was ordered by the said court on (date) , that the said sum of £ , be forthwith levied by distress of the defendant's money and goods and the sale of his goods.

AND WHEREAS upon the return of the warrant of distress issued for the recovery of the said sum it appears to the court that no sufficient distress can be had wherewith to satisfy the said sum [and whereas the court is satisfied that the default is due to the wilful refusal or culpable neglect of the defendant to pay the said sum] the court ordered that the defendant be imprisoned for the period of

This is Therefore to Command You, to whom this warrant is addressed, to convey the defendant to HM Prison [Young Offenders Centre] at [in accordance with Part IV of the Young Offenders Centre Rules (Northern Ireland) 1982], and this is also to command you, the Governor of the said prison [young offenders centre] to receive the defendant into the said Prison [Young Offenders Centre] and to imprison [detain] him there for the period of unless the said sum and costs [and the sum of £, being the reasonable expenses attending the distress] [and warrant fee] be sooner paid and satisfied. All sums received to be paid to the clerk of the petty sessions at

And for this the present warrant shall be a sufficient authority to all whom it may concern.

Arrears due					£
Costs due			••	••	£
Warrant fee			••	••	£
Total					<u> </u>
Total	••	••	••	••	<u>ـــــ</u> ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
This			day of		

Resident Magistrate [Clerk of Petty Sessions]

19

To the Superintendent of the Royal Ulster Constabulary at

WITNESSES AND EVIDENCE

FORM 85

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 118(1); Rule 8)

Summons to Witness

of			
	Complainant [Plaintiff] [Appellant] [Applicant]	}	Petty Sessions District of
of			
	Defendant [Respondent]		County Court Division of

WHEREAS a [complaint has been made] [process has been issued by the plaintiff claiming] that the defendant [or a Notice of [Appeal] [Application] to a magistrates' court has been duly served]

AND WHEREAS I am satisfied that you are able to give material evidence on behalf of the and/or produce a document or thing; namely:—

THIS IS TO COMMAND YOU to appear as witness before a magistrates' court at (place) on (date) at (time) [and there produce the said document or thing].

This

day of

.19

Justice of the Peace [Clerk of Petty Sessions]

To:—

Note: Failure to appear at the time and place shown above is a criminal offence for which you are liable to prosecution.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 123(a))

Certificate of Collecting Officer of Non-Payment of Sums Ordered to be Paid

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the payments due to me on behalf of

from
under an order made by the magistrates' court sitting at (place)
on (date)
under the

(state statutory provisions)

have not been made to me in full, and that there is now in arrear the sum of \pounds in respect of periodical [lump sum] payment due up to and including the day of 19

This

day of

19

Collecting Officer

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Rule 149)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE (MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS) ACT (NORTHERN IRELAND) 1968 (Section 1)

Statement of Witness to be Tendered in Evidence under section 1 of the Criminal Justice (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act (Northern Ireland) 1968

Name of Witness

Age (if over 21 say "over 21")

Occupation

Address

I HEREBY DECLARE that this statement consisting of pages each signed by me is true to the best of my knowledge and belief and I make it knowing that, if it is tendered in evidence at the trial of any person, I shall be liable to prosecution if I have wilfully stated in it anything which I know to be false or do not believe to be true.

This

day of

19

Signature of Witness.

[(For use only where witness cannot read)

The said witness being unable to read the above statement, I of read it to him before he signed it and he assented to it in accordance with section 1(4)(b) of the Criminal Justice (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act (Northern Ireland) 1968.

This

day of

19

Reader.]

Note: Whenever possible statements should be on paper of A4 size. If statements are typed double spacing should be used; a space should be left at the top of the first page for headings to be entered by the clerk of petty sessions; and each page should have a wide margin on the left.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Rule 149)

CRIMINAL JUSTICE (MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS) ACT (Northern Ireland) 1968 (Section 1)

Notice by Complainant of Intention to Tender Written Statement at Summary Trial [Title as in Form 1]

The purpose of this notice is to inform you that the complainant intends at the sitting of the magistrates' court at (place) and on the hearing of any appeal to the Recorder's/County Court from the said magistrates' court to tender written statement(s) of the following witness(es), namely:—

to which this notice is appended [together with the following copy/copies of documentary exhibit(s) ---

(here list any documentary exhibits)

referred to in the statement(s) of the witness(es)]

The following is a list of exhibits (other than the documentary exhibits referred to above) which will be produced or are referred to in the written statement(s) of the witness(es), namely—

Any of the exhibits referred to in this notice may be inspected by you between the hours of and at

You have the right to inspect every exhibit by yourself or in consultation with your solicitor and any expert witness you may wish to call at the hearing before the Court.

You have the right to object to the written statements of the witness(es) being tendered in evidence at the hearing and, if you do so, you should give notice of your objection to the complainant and to the clerk of petty sessions within seven days of receiving this notice and the written statements attached hereto in order to avoid any adjournment of the court and so that the complainant can secure the attendance of the witness(es) at the time of the hearing.

This

day of

19

Complainant [for Complainant] To (name of Defendant)

at (address)

and to the Clerk of Petty Sessions

at

The undersigned (name)

RECOGNIZANCES AND FORMS USED IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

Form 89

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 47 and 135 to 138; Rules 150 to 153)

Recognizance to Appear before a Magistrates' Court

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS a complaint was made as set out at Order Book number:

- '					
of recognizance, hereby binds to appear personally before at (time) which, during the course may from time to time leave).	a magistrate on (and to of proceedi	s' court at (p (date) appear perso ngs, the he	e follow place) nally at evaring of	very time and the said co	n, viz: place to mplaint
[And upon condition at (place) at (time) .]	that he rep	ort to the each	Royal	Ulster Const	abulary (day)
And the said principal p	arty (togethe	r with (name	e)	,	
and (name) of hereby acknowledges himse (and the said surety) in the sur principal party fails to perfo	m of £		(6	he sum of £ each)) in case	the said
(and in lieu of surety the sa or other valuable security performance of the said obli	to the va	party hereby alue of tha	deposits t sum a	the sum of £ s security f	or the
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		•••••		Principal	Party
· .				Suret	
Taken before me this	day of	Taken bef	ore me thi	is 19	day of
(as to said Principal Party)		(as to said	l Principa		•
(as to said Surety)		(as to said	_		
Governor/Deputy Gove	ernor	C	erk of Pe	etty Sessions	

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 130(1)(a) and 135 to 138; Rule 152)

Recognizance [Constabulary] to appear before a Magistrates' Court

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS the undersigned principal	party to this recognizance was taken
into custody by on the day of [after being charged with	19 , and] was
released from custody at constabulary station upon his entering into (name)	of
the principal party to this recognizance herelobligation, viz., to appear [personally] befon (date) appear [personally] at every time and proceedings the hearing [of the said adjourned and not to depart the court with	ore a magistrates' court at (place) at (time) [and to place to which during the course of charge] may from time to time be
And the said principal party [together vof	vith (name)
of acknowledge(s) Crown the sum(s) following, viz:—	and (name) the undersigned suret] hereby bound to forfeit to the
The said principal party the sum of £ the sum of £ \pounds] in case the s above obligation.	[the first-named surety and the second-named surety the sum of aid principal party fails to perform the
	Principal Party
	Suret .
Taken before me this day of at	19 ,

[Rank]
R.U.C. in charge of the said
Constabulary Station

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 130(1)(b) and 135 to 138; Rule 152)

Recognizance to Appear at a Constabulary Station

[Title as in Form 1]

Whereas the undersigned principal party to this recognizance was taken into custody by on (date) , and whereas inquiries into certain matters concerning the said principal party cannot be completed forthwith and he has been released from custody at constabulary station, upon his entering into this recognizance, the undersigned (name) of the principal party to this recognizance hereby binds himself to perform the following obligation, viz., to attend at constabulary station on (date) at (time) unless he previously receives notice in writing from a member of the Royal Ulster Constabulary not below the rank of Inspector that his attendance is not required: And the said principal party [together with (name) of and (name) of the undersigned suret hound to forfeit to the Crown the sum of £ and the second-named surety the sum of £ and the second-named		
into certain matters concerning the said principal party cannot be completed forthwith and he has been released from custody at constabulary station, upon his entering into this recognizance, the undersigned (name) of the principal party to this recognizance hereby binds himself to perform the following obligation, viz., to attend at constabulary station on (date) and (time) unless he previously receives notice in writing from a member of the Royal Ulster Constabulary not below the rank of Inspector that his attendance is not required: And the said principal party [together with (name) of and (name) of the undersigned suret hereby acknowledge(s) bound to forfeit to the Crown the sum(s) following, viz:— The said principal party the sum of £ [the first-named surety the sum of £ and the second-named surety the sum of £] in case the said principal party fails to perform the above obligation. Principal Party Suret Taken before me this day of 19 ,		his recognizance was taken
constabulary station, upon his entering into this recognizance, the undersigned (name) of the principal party to this recognizance hereby binds himself to perform the following obligation, viz., to attend at constabulary station on (date) at (time) unless he previously receives notice in writing from a member of the Royal Ulster Constabulary not below the rank of Inspector that his attendance is not required: And the said principal party [together with (name) of and (name) of the undersigned suret hereby bound to forfeit to the Crown the sum of f and the second-named surety the sum of f and the second-named surety the sum of f hereby for a said principal party fails to perform the above obligation. Taken before me this day of 19, and the second-named surety the sum of f and the second-named surety the s	into certain matters concerning the said principal	, and whereas inquiries party cannot be completed
the principal party to this recognizance hereby binds himself to perform the following obligation, viz., to attend at constabulary station on (date) at (time) unless he previously receives notice in writing from a member of the Royal Ulster Constabulary not below the rank of Inspector that his attendance is not required: And the said principal party [together with (name) of and (name) of the undersigned suret] hereby acknowledge(s) bound to forfeit to the Crown the sum(s) following, viz:— The said principal party the sum of £ [the first-named surety the sum of £ and the second-named surety the sum of £] in case the said principal party fails to perform the above obligation. Principal Party Suret Taken before me this day of 19 ,	constabulary station, upon his entering into this signed (name)	recognizance, the under-
at (time) unless he previously receives notice in writing from a member of the Royal Ulster Constabulary not below the rank of Inspector that his attendance is not required: And the said principal party [together with (name) of and (name) of the undersigned suret hereby bound to forfeit to the Crown the sum(s) following, viz:— The said principal party the sum of £ [the first-named surety the sum of £ and the second-named surety the sum of £] in case the said principal party fails to perform the above obligation. Principal Party Suret Taken before me this day of 19,	the principal party to this recognizance hereby bifollowing obligation, viz., to attend at	nds himself to perform the
of and (name) of the undersigned suret $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$	at (time) unless he previously re member of the Royal Ulster Constabulary not be	ceives notice in writing from a clow the rank of Inspector
of and (name) of the undersigned suret $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$	•	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	And the said principal party [together with (name of)
the undersigned suret] hereby bound to forfeit to the Crown the sum(s) following, viz:— The said principal party the sum of £ [the first-named surety the sum of £ and the second-named surety the sum of £] in case the said principal party fails to perform the above obligation. Principal Party Suret Taken before me this day of 19 ,		
acknowledge(s) bound to forfeit to the Crown the sum(s) following, viz:— The said principal party the sum of £ [the first-named surety the sum of £ and the second-named surety the sum of £] in case the said principal party fails to perform the above obligation. $\begin{array}{ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		dersigned suret 1 hereby
sum of £ and the second-named surety the sum of £] in case the said principal party fails to perform the above obligation. $\begin{array}{c} & & \\ &$	acknowledge(s) bo	und to forfeit to the Crown the
Taken before me this day of 19,	sum of £ and the second-named surety to	the sum of £
Taken before me this day of 19,		Principal Party
Taken before me this day of 19,		Suret
		19 ,

[Rank]
R.U.C. in charge of the said
Constabulary Station

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 37, 51(4) and 135 to 138; Rules 150 and 153)

Recognizance to Appear at the Crown Court

[Title as in Form 1]

[2 2 2]	
WHEREAS the defendant stands charged [that] statement of complaint annexed]	[or as stated in the
[Young Offenders Centre] at was on that date serving a sentence of imprisonment [period Young Offenders Centre] which but for his discharge pursua would have expired on the day of the undersigned (name) of the principal party to this recognizance, hereby binds himse following obligation(s) viz., to attend the Crown Court at (place)	ant to prison rules 19 elf to perform the
at (time) [and there to surrender himself to prison at plead to any indictment presented against him for the said his trial for the same, and not to depart the court without court to court which the trial may be adjourned until this be discharged by the court.]	o the governor of the and offence, and take leave and so from
[when arrangements have been made for his reception until therefrom]: And the said principal party [together with (name)	[from] t(time) l he is discharged
of and (name) of the undersigned suret] hereby acknowledge(s) to forfeit to the Crown the sum(s) following, viz:—	bound
The principal party the sum of £ [the fir sum of £ and the second-named surety the sum of in case the said principal party fails to perform the above obliging the sum of the said principal party fails to perform the above obliging the said principal party fails to perform the above obliging the said principal party fails to perform the above obliging the said principal party fails to perform the above obliging the said principal party fails to perform the above obliging the said principal party fails to perform the above obliging the said principal party fails to perform the above obliging the said principal party fails to perform the above obliging the said principal party fails to perform the above obliging the said principal party fails to perform the above obliging the said principal party fails to perform the above obliging the said principal party fails to perform the above obliging the said principal party fails to perform the above obliging the said principal party fails to perform the above obliging the said principal party fails to perform the above obliging the said principal party fails to perform the above obliging the said party fails to perform the above obliging the said party fails to perform the said party f	rst-named surety the £] gation.
	Principal Party
	Suret .

Taken before me this

day of

19

Resident Magistrate
[Justice of the Peace]
[Clerk of Petty Sessions]
[Governor/Deputy Governor].

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Article 127; Rule 152)

Recognizance to keep the Peace [and] [or] to be of Good Behaviour

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS a complaint was made that

AND IT WAS ORDERED by that the said defendant should [and] [be of good behaviour] for The undersigned (name) of	d be bound by recognizance	[to keep the peace]
this recognizance, hereby bin viz., [to keep the peace] [a of [together with (name) of	ids himself to perform the ind] [to be of good behav	the principal party to following obligation, iour] for the period the said principal party
	, and (name)	
of hereby acknowledge(s) the sum(s) following, viz:—	, the un bound	ndersigned suret] to forfeit to the Crown
The principal party the sum of sum of £ and the in case the said principal party	e second-named surety the sum	first-named surety the of £] ligation.
•••••	•••••	Y Principal Party
, ·······	•••••	Suret .
Taken before me this	day of	19 .

Clerk of Petty Sessions

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Rule 150(5) and (6))

Certificate of Proposed Surety as to Means

I propose to sign as surety for (principal party to recognizance) in the sum of £

I understand my obligation under the recognizance.

I also understand the condition(s) which must be complied with by the principal party.

I am possessed of sufficient means to pay the sum of ${\tt \pounds}$ if required to do so.

Signed

Declared before me this

day of

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions
[Court Clerk]
[Governor/Deputy Governor]
[Person in charge of Training
School/Remand Home]
[Member of the Royal Ulster
Constabulary]

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 138(3))

Notice to Estreat Recognizance

Petty Sessions District of	•
County Court Division of	

TAKE NOTICE that the recognizance entered into on (date) by you the undernamed persons conditioned that

having become forfeited,

An application will be made to the magistrates' court at (place) on (date)

at (time) to estreat the said recognizance so entered into by you and each of you, and it is intended to sustain such application on the following grounds, viz:—that the said principal party to the said recognizance failed to perform the conditions thereof, and contrary thereto did

This day of 19

Chief Superintendent [for Applicant]

To the Principal Party

and of

and of

the sureties to the said recognizance.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 138(4); Rules 14, 143 and 144)

Warrant of Distress and Commitment in Default of Distress for Sum Forfeited upon the Estreat of a Recognizance
[Title as in Form 1]
WHEREAS on (date) (name) in the sum of £ conditioned that
AND WHEREAS on (date) upon an application to a magistrates' court for the said district to estreat the recognizance, the court ordered the estreat of the recognizance to the amount of £ and payment of £ for costs in
AND WHEREAS default has been made in payment of [the amount] [a balance of \pounds] and the said court ordered the said amount to be levied by distress and in default of distress the defendant be imprisoned [detained] in HM Prison [Young Offenders Centre] at for the period of unless the said amount be sooner paid.
This is to Command You, to whom this warrant is addressed, forthwith to make distress of the money and goods of the defendant and if the said amount, together with the reasonable expenses of making and keeping the said distress, be not paid, then not earlier than the [third] day after the making of such distress to sell or cause to be sold the said goods, by auction or otherwise, as the may in writing allow, and pay the proceeds of the said distress to the clerk of petty sessions for the above-named petty sessions district and if no such distress can be found the defendant is to be imprisoned [detained] in HM Prison [Young Offenders Centre] at [in accordance with Part IV of the Young Offenders Centre Rules (Northern Ireland) 1982] for the period of
And for this the present warrant shall be a sufficient authority to all whom it may concern. The warrant to be returned within a reasonable time if not executed.
Amount \pounds : Warrant Fee \pounds :
Total £:
Part Payment £:

Balance due

1066 Magistrates' Courts
This day of

No. 225

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

To the Superintendent of the Royal Ulster Constabulary at

APPEALS TO COUNTY COURT AND BY WAY OF CASE STATED TO COURT OF APPEAL

A. Appeals to County Court

FORM 97

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Article 144; Rule 154)

Notice of Appeal to the County Court

[Title as in Form 1]

		L		•		
on (date)	rders] made [pa ourt on (date)	C	ant [compounts	art sitting at (pl	lace)	appeal to
My appea	l(s) is/are in resp	pect of offe	nce(s) bri	efly described:		
Signed	11 - 12		F [Solicitor	Party Appealing or Agent for I	g Party A	ppealing]
			[Solicitor	Address of Part or Agent for I	y Appe Party A	aling ppealing]
This	day of				19	
Го:		of (a	iddress)			
and to The District.	Clerk of Petty	y Sessions	for the	above-named	Petty	Sessions
Served (date) by insert manner	r of service)					

, by

FORM 98

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Rules 154, 155 and 156)

Form of Appeal to County Court

[Title as in Form 1]

I CERTIFY that upon the hearing of [a complaint that] [a process claiming] [an application for] [an appeal against]

(state cause of complaint, nature of process, grounds of application or appeal)

An Order was Made on (date) a magistrates' court of the above district against the said to the following effect, viz:—

This

day of

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

I CERTIFY notice of appeal lodged and recognizance entered into.

This

day of

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

I CERTIFY that upon the hearing of the said appeal on the day of 19, the county court ordered that

This

day of

19

Chief Clerk

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 135 to 138 and 148; Rules 150 to 153)

Recognizance to Prosecute Appeal to County Court [Not] Conditioned for Bail

, 1	[Title as in Form 1]	
WHEREAS a complai	nt was made that	
The undersigned (name) of		
following obligation, viat (place) on (date) or upon such other day APPEAL against the [comagistrates' court for the of TO ABIDE BY THE JUDG PAY SUCH COSTS award execution of the origin AND NOT TO DEPART TO	as may be notified to him and there onviction] [and] [sentence] [order] make above petty sessions district on the	ty court to be held t (time) TO PROSECUTE THE lade [passed] by a day e said complaint and ourt thereon and To scond pending the said county cour
And the said princip	al party [together with (name)	•
and (name)	of	
the undersigned suret bound to forfeit to the C] hereby acknowledge(s) Crown the sum(s) following, viz:—	
The said principal par sum of £ in case the said principa	rty the sum of £ [the find and the second-named surety the sum of all party fails to perform the above obligations.]	
· .		Principal Party Suret
Taken before me this	dayof	19

Resident Magistrate
[Justice of the Peace]
[Clerk of Petty Sessions]
[Governor/Deputy Governor]

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 150(1))

Notice by Clerk of Petty Sessions to Chief Clerk of Abandonment of Appeal to the County Court

Petty Sessions District of

County Court Division of

Between

Appellant

and

Respondent

THIS IS TO GIVE YOU NOTICE that I have received from the above-named Appellant notice that he has abandoned his appeal to the county court against a [conviction] [and] [sentence] [order] made [passed] by the magistrates' court for the above-named petty sessions district sitting on the day of

Clerk of Petty Sessions

This

day of

19

To the Chief Clerk at Copy to the Respondent

B. Appeals by way of Case Stated to Court of Appeal

FORM 101

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 146; Rule 158)

Application to Court to State a Case

To									, residei	nt magist	trate
who	sat	as	a	magistrates'	court	for	the	petty	sessions	district	of
				_					on the		day
of									19		

In the matter of a [complaint] [process] [application] [appeal] wherein [I the undersigned] was [complainant] [plaintiff] [applicant] [appellant] [or I the undersigned] was [defendant] [respondent] heard and determined by the said magistrates' court sitting at on the day of 19

Being dissatisfied with the decision of the court on a point of law involved in the determination of the said court as being wrong in law, I hereby, pursuant to Article 146 of the Order make application to you to state a case for the opinion of the Court of Appeal on the following point of law:—

This

day of

19

Appellant
[Solicitor for Appellant].
Address of Appellant
[Address of Solicitor for Appellant]

Copy to be served on the Respondent of

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 146(4))

Court's Certificate of Refusal to State a Case

Petty Sessions District of County Court Division of

Before the magistrates' court sitting at

Whereas on the day of 19, a certain decision upon a point of law in a proceeding before the court was made by me the undersigned [resident magistrate] [justice of the peace].

AND WHEREAS being dissatisfied with the said decision as being wrong in law has applied to me pursuant to Article 146 of the Order to state a case for the opinion of the Court of Appeal thereon.

Now I, being of the opinion that the application of the said is frivolous, hereby certify that such application is refused.

This

day of

19

Resident Magistrate

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 146; Rule 160)

Case Stated by Magistrates' Court

IN HER MAJESTY'S COURT OF APPEAL IN NORTHERN IRELAND

On Appeal by way of Case Stated under the Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981

BETWEEN

Complainant [or Plaintiff] [or Appellant] [or Applicant] and Appellant [or Respondent]

AND

Defendant [or Respondent] and Respondent [or Appellant]

CASE

1. On the day of 19, a [complaint] [process] [appeal] [application] was [preferred] [issued] [made] by the appellant [or respondent] against the respondent [or appellant] claiming that he

(state shortly particulars of complaint, process, appeal or application and refer to any relevant statutes.)

2. I heard the said [complaint] [process] [appeal] [application] on the day of 19, and found the following facts:—

(set out in separate lettered paragraphs).

*[The following is a short statement of evidence:—

(set out so as to show relevant evidence given by each witness).]

- 3. It was contended by the appellant that
- 4. It was contended by the respondent that
- 5. I was referred to the following cases:—
- 6. I was of opinion that

(state grounds of decision)

and accordingly

(state decision including any sentence or order).

QUESTION

7. The question for the opinion of the Court of Appeal is

This

day of

19

Resident Magistrate [Justice of the Peace].

*Insert only if the opinion of the Court of Appeal is sought whether there was evidence upon which the magistrates' court could come to its decision.

Magistrates' Courts

FORM 104

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 135 to 138 and 148; Rules 150 to 153)

Recognizance to Prosecute Appeal to Court of Appeal [Not] Conditioned for Bail

[Title as in Form 1]

Whereas	a	complaint	was	made	tha
---------	---	-----------	-----	------	-----

The undersigned (name) of the principal party to this recognizance, hereby binds himself to perform the following obligation, viz:—To Prosecute His Appeal by way of case stated against the [conviction] [order] made by a magistrates' court made on (date) , upon the said complaint and To Abide by the Judgment or Order of the Court of Appeal thereon and To Pay Costs as may be awarded by the said Court and except where sooner committed under a warrant of commitment issued consequent upon the affirmation of a sentence of imprisonment, [To Appear before the magistrates' court within [ten] days after the judgment or order of the Court of Appeal has been given if and when he is so directed by that Court.]
And the said principal party [together with (name) of and (name) of the undersigned sureties] hereby acknowledge bound to forfeit to the Crown the sum(s) following, viz:—
The said principal party the sum of £ [the first-named surety the sum of £ and the second-named surety the sum of £] in case the said principal party fails to perform the above obligation.
Principal Party Suret
Taken before me this day of 19

Resident Magistrate
[Justice of the Peace]
[Clerk of Petty Sessions]
[Governor/Deputy Governor].

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Article 150(2))

Notice to Respondent that Appellant has Abandoned an Appeal by way of Case Stated

To of respondent in an appeal by way of case stated from a determination of a magistrates' court sitting at (place) made on (date) by appellant.

THIS IS TO GIVE YOU NOTICE that I have received notice from the said appellant that he has abandoned his appeal.

This

day of

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

MISCELLANEOUS

FORM 106

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Rule 20)

Certificate of Conviction or Order

[Title as in Form 1]

I CERTIFY that upon the hearing of a complaint that

[a conviction] [an order] was made on (date) by the magistrates' court for the said district to the following effect, viz:—

This

day of

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Part IX)

General Form for Enforcement of Conviction or Order

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS upon the hearing of a complaint that

an order was made on (date) by a magistrates' court against the said defendant to the following effect, viz:—

AND WHEREAS the said order has not been complied with:

THIS IS TO COMMAND YOU, to whom this warrant is addressed, to execute the said order against the said defendant as follows:

And for this the present warrant shall be a sufficient authority to all whom it may concern.

The sum levied to be paid to the clerk of petty sessions at

This warrant is to be returned within a reasonable time if not executed.

This

day of

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

To the Superintendent of the Royal Ulster Constabulary at

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 23(2), 25(3), 81(2) and 126; Rule 11)

Affidavit of Service of Summons on Defendant

[Title as in Form 1]

I, of

, a person entitled to serve summonses Make Oath and Say that I did serve the summons in this matter on the above-named defendant at the time and place and in the manner endorsed by me on the original summons [and accompanying documents.]

Sworn before me this of 19 at

Deponent

in the County Court Division of

Justice of the Peace.

[Clerk of Petty Sessions]

FORM 109

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 23(2), 25(3) and 126; Rule 12)

Affidavit of Service of Summons for Offence where Summons Served in England and Wales or Scotland

[Title as in Form 1]

I, [(rank), a member of the Constabulary] or [a person authorised by the chief officer of police to serve summonses] make oath and say that I did serve the summons in this matter on the above-named defendant at the time and place and in the manner endorsed by me on the original summons.

Sworn before me this day of

19 at

in the County of

Deponent

Justice of the Peace [Clerk-to the Justices] [Sheriff]

[Sheriff Clerk]

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Articles 118(3) and 126; Rule 11)

Affidavit of Service of Summons on Witness

[Title as in Form 1]

I,

of

, a person entitled to serve summonses Make Oath and Say that I did serve a witness summons in this matter on the person(s) whose name(s) appear(s) at the foot hereof at the time and place and in the manner endorsed by me on the original summons.

Sworn before me this

day

of

19, at in the County

Deponent.

Court Division of

Justice of the Peace.
[Clerk of Petty Sessions]

Name(s) and Address(es) of Witness(es).

FORM 111

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 126; Rules 58, 59 and 63)

Affidavit of Service of a Process by a Summons Server or a Person who has Received Permission to Serve the Process

[Title as in Form 1]

I, of

a person entitled to serve processes, SAY ON OATH that I did serve the process in this matter on the above-named defendant at the time and place in the manner endorsed by me on the original process.

Sworn before me this

day

of

in the County

Deponent.

Court Division of

Justice of the Peace.
[Clerk of Petty Sessions]

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order) 1981 (Rule 143(4))

Receipt for Prisoner

H.M. Prison at

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I have received from of the prisoner together with a warrant of commitment under the hand of resident magistrate [justice of the peace] [clerk of petty sessions] at the time he was delivered into my custody.

This

day of

19

Governor [Deputy Governor]

FORM 113

Magistrațes' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Article 61)

Order for taking Finger-prints and Palm-prints

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS (hereinafter called "the defendant") [having on the (date) been taken into custody] [has appeared before the magistrates' court sitting at (place) upon (date)] charged that

(state shortly particulars of offence).

And application being made to me by the Royal Ulster Constabulary.

(insert name and rank) of

IT IS ORDERED that the finger-prints and palm-prints of the defendant be taken by a constable.

Dated this.

day of

19

Resident Magistrate [Justice of the Peace]

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 158; Rule 14)

Summary Jurisdiction (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act (Northern Ireland) 1946 (Section 1)

JUDGMENTS ENFORCEMENT (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981

Warrant directing person apparently entitled thereto to be put into Possession of Premises

[Title as in Form 1]

WHEREAS upon the hearing of a complaint made under section 1(1)(a) of the Summary Jurisdiction (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act (Northern Ireland) 1946 that the defendant on (date) with intent wrongfully to take possession of, or use, the premises at belonging to wilfully entered upon such premises, a magistrates' court for the said district on (date) convicted the defendant of an offence under the said section;

AN ORDER WAS MADE by the court directing that the complainant being the person appearing to the court to be lawfully entitled to possession of the said premises be put into possession thereof.

THIS IS THEREFORE TO DIRECT YOU to execute the said order accordingly and to remove the defendant and his goods therefrom and to put the said complainant into possession of the said premises forthwith.

Dated this

day of

19

Resident Magistrate
[Clerk of Petty Sessions]

To the Chief Enforcement Officer,

The Enforcement of Judgments Office,

[Branch Office at

1.

day , at

FORM 115

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 126; Rule 148)

General Form of Affidavit of Service of Notice, etc.

[Title as in Form 1]

I (full names and rank or description where applicable) of , a person entitled to serve a notice or state other document served under (state statutory provision authorising service) MAKE OATH AND SAY that I did serve the notice [or state other document] dated on the person(s) whose name(s) appear(s) at the foot hereof at the time and place and in the manner endorsed by me on the notice or other document.

Sworn before me this of 19

Deponent. in the County Court

Division of .

Justice of the Peace [Commissioner for Oaths]. [Clerk of Petty Sessions].

Name(s) and address(es) of person(s) on whom notice served.

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 47; Rules 14, 143 and 163)

Warrant of Commitment on Remand in Hospital

[Title as in Form 1]

Whereas the defendant appeared this day before a magistrates' court upon a complaint that

AND WHEREAS the hearing of the said complaint has been adjourned to (place) on (date) at (time).

This is to Command You, to whom this warrant is addressed, to place the defendant in the custody of the Governor of H.M. Prison [Young Offenders Centre] at and under the control of a prison officer at

Hospital, there to be kept in custody until he can be conveyed to the said prison [Young Offenders Centre] and produced at the above place or further remanded in accordance with Article 49 of the Order.

And for this the present warrant shall be a sufficient authority to all whom it may concern.

This

day of

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

To the Superintendent of the Royal Ulster Constabulary at

Note: This warrant may be endorsed for bail as on Form 11.

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Rule 13(8)(e))

Certificate by or on behalf of Complainant that Summons Sent by Registered Post or Recorded Delivery Service and Returned as Undelivered will, if Delivered by Ordinary Post, come to Notice of Person to be Served

Į

of
HEREBY CERTIFY that, having regard to the reason given by the Post Office for the
non-delivery of the envelope containing the copy summons attached hereto, dated
addressed to the defendant [or witness] stated in the form of advice
(also attached) for the following reason, namely—

to the best of my knowledge and belief a copy of the summons if sent by ordinary post to the address of the defendant [or witness] stated in the summons will come to his notice a reasonable time before (date) being the date on which he is summoned to appear before the court.

Complainant [On behalf of Complainant]

Date

FORM 118

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981

MAGISTRATES' COURTS RULES 1983 (Rules 28(2)(l) and 42(1)(o))

Statement of Dates on which Defendant Remanded

[Title as in Form 1]

DEFENDANT first appeared at (place) on (date) and was rem

and was remanded [in custody] [on bail] to (date) and was further remanded as set out below:

Date of remand	Date remanded to	In custody on bail	Remarks

Clerk of Petty Sessions

To:

The Chief Clerk Crown Court

Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 (Article 152)

Notice of Direction made by Court of Appeal

[Title as in Form 85]

WHEREAS upon the hearing of a [complaint] [process] [an application] [an appeal] (here set out complaint or as the case may be)

a magistrates' court sitting at (place) made the following order:—
(here set out order)

on the (date)

AND WHEREAS the said [complainant] [plaintiff] [applicant] [appellant] [defendant] [respondent] appealed to the Court of Appeal by way of case stated:

AND WHEREAS the Court of Appeal having heard the said appeal directed that:

TAKE NOTICE that a magistrates' court sitting at will proceed in accordance with such direction and that you are hereby notified to attend thereat on (date) at (time)

Dated this

day of

19

Clerk of Petty Sessions

To the above-named and

FORM 120

MAGISTRATES' COURTS (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1981 (Article 113)

Application Requesting that Warrant of Commitment be Cancelled

[Title as in Form 1]

I, hereby request that the warrant of commitment under which I am for the time being [imprisoned] [detained] be cancelled.

The grounds of my request are as follows:—

Dated this

day of

19

Defendant.

SCHEDULE 2

Debt Proceedings

TABLE 1: PLAINTIFF'S COSTS (UNDEFENDED¹ PROCEEDINGS)

In proceedings where amount decreed— (1)	Solicitor's costs ² (2)	
(i) does not exceed £30	£10.00	
(ii) exceeds £30	£15.00	

¹ For proceedings treated as undefended see Rule 72.

² See Rule 57(2): Only 50% of costs specified in column (2) payable where defendant pays

amount due before entry day.

Judgments Enforcement (Northern Ireland) Order 1981: Part VIII—Costs of enforcement order under Rule 128(2)(a) shall be in accordance with this Table as if the total amount ordered to be paid were the amount decreed. Costs of a committal order following upon an enforcement order or an attachment of earnings order shall be one half of amount of costs appropriate to an enforcement order.

Table 2: Plaintiff's Costs (Defended Proceedings)

In actions where amount decreed— (1)	Solicitor's costs (2)	Counsel's fee (3)
(i) Does not exceed	£12.00	£6.00
£30 (ii) exceeds £30	£30.00	£12.00

TABLE 3: DEFENDANT'S COSTS (DEFENDED PROCEEDINGS)

In actions where amount claimed— (1)	Solicitor's costs (2)	Counsel's fee (3)
(i) does not exceed	£11.00	£6.00
£30 (ii) exceeds £30	£28.00	£12.00

Magistrates' Courts

SCHEDULE 3

Ejectment Proceedings*

TABLE 1: PLAINTIFF'S COSTS

Solicitor's costs 1 2 4	Counsel's fee ³ ⁴
(1)	(2)
£15.00	£8.00

¹ See Rule 57(2) and (3): Only 50% of solicitor's costs in column (1) payable where defendant delivers up possession and, where appropriate, pays any arrears of rent or any sum due under Article 69 of the Order before entry day.

² Where case of exceptional complexity or difficulty the court may certify an amount

exceeding the scale figure.

³ No fee to be allowed for counsel where proceedings are undefended unless court otherwise orders.

This Table includes proceedings where a claim for rent or sums due under Article 69 of the

Order is joined with a claim for the recovery of premises.
"Ejectment proceedings" means proceedings for the recovery of premises to which Article 67 of the Order applies (including cases of permissive occupancy) and see Note 4.

TABLE 2: DEFENDANT'S COSTS

Solicitor's costs	Counsel's fee
(1)	(2)
£14.00	£8.00

EXPLANATORY NOTE

(This note is not part of the Rules.)

These Rules consolidate the Magistrates' Courts Rules (Northern Ireland) 1974 to include amendments to them made prior to the making of these Rules.

Index to Magistrates' Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981 and to Magistrates' Courts Rules (Northern Ireland) 1984

ABANDONMENT appeal of, including case stated excess of, in debt proceedings ACCOUNT debt proceedings on foot of whole account where does not exceed £250 payment on account before hearing to reduce costs ADJOURNMENT (see also REMAND) amendment of forms, for civil complaint, in proceedings on, for— non-appearance of complainant non-appearance of defendant non-appearance of both parties complaint charging summary offence, for—	Article of 1981 Order or other provision 145, 150, 151 (1)(a), 152 64 62(1)	Provision of Rules 157 84(2), 85(2)
appeal of, including case stated excess of, in debt proceedings ACCOUNT debt proceedings on foot of whole account where does not exceed £250 payment on account before hearing to reduce costs ADJOURNMENT (see also REMAND) amendment of forms, for civil complaint, in proceedings on, for— non-appearance of complainant non-appearance of defendant non-appearance of both parties complaint charging summary offence, for—	(1)(<i>a</i>), 152 64	84(2), 85(2)
appeal of, including case stated excess of, in debt proceedings ACCOUNT debt proceedings on foot of whole account where does not exceed £250 payment on account before hearing to reduce costs ADJOURNMENT (see also REMAND) amendment of forms, for civil complaint, in proceedings on, for— non-appearance of complainant non-appearance of defendant non-appearance of both parties complaint charging summary offence, for—	(1)(<i>a</i>), 152 64	84(2), 85(2)
excess of, in debt proceedings ACCOUNT debt proceedings on foot of whole account where does not exceed £250 payment on account before hearing to reduce costs ADJOURNMENT (see also REMAND) amendment of forms, for civil complaint, in proceedings on, for— non-appearance of complainant non-appearance of defendant non-appearance of both parties complaint charging summary offence, for—	(1)(<i>a</i>), 152 64	84(2), 85(2)
ACCOUNT debt proceedings on foot of whole account where does not exceed £250 payment on account before hearing to reduce costs ADJOURNMENT (see also REMAND) amendment of forms, for civil complaint, in proceedings on, for— non-appearance of complainant non-appearance of defendant non-appearance of both parties complaint charging summary offence, for—		
debt proceedings on foot of whole account where does not exceed £250 payment on account before hearing to reduce costs ADJOURNMENT (see also REMAND) amendment of forms, for civil complaint, in proceedings on, for— non-appearance of complainant non-appearance of defendant non-appearance of both parties complaint charging summary offence, for—	62(1)	88
account where does not exceed £250 payment on account before hearing to reduce costs ADJOURNMENT (see also REMAND) amendment of forms, for civil complaint, in proceedings on, for— non-appearance of complainant non-appearance of defendant non-appearance of both parties complaint charging summary offence, for—	62(1)	88
reduce costs ADJOURNMENT (see also REMAND) amendment of forms, for civil complaint, in proceedings on, for— non-appearance of complainant non-appearance of defendant non-appearance of both parties complaint charging summary offence, for—	<i>.</i>	. 00
amendment of forms, for civil complaint, in proceedings on, for— non-appearance of complainant non-appearance of defendant non-appearance of both parties complaint charging summary offence, for—		i
civil complaint, in proceedings on, for— non-appearance of complainant non-appearance of defendant non-appearance of both parties complaint charging summary offence, for—		
non-appearance of complainant non-appearance of defendant non-appearance of both parties complaint charging summary offence, for—	154(2)	
non-appearance of both parties complaint charging summary offence, for—	82, 161 81, 161	; :
= * * *	83	
non-appearance of complainant	26	
non-appearance of accused	23	•
non-appearance of both parties conviction, after, for inquiries or to determine suitable method of	27 50	
dealing with case costs on	163(3)	
debt or ejectment proceedings, of, for non-appearance of defendant	73(2)	,
for inquiry into physical or mental condition	51	
generally—	161	· , •
notice to parties and witnesses where case adjourned to date to be fixed in civil cases	161(3)	,
preliminary investigation of, to	36	30
reasons for adjournment under Article 50 or 51 to be entered in Order Book	· :	19(9)
sentence, for, to other court	52	
where court unable to sit, by clerk of petty sessions	161(5)	
ADULT		
may be tried summarily for indictable offences specified in Schedule 2	45	43 to 47
Affidavit		
to prove service of summons, process or document		
1	126	11(7)

Subject .	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
Affiliation Order (see Order)		,
AIDER AND ABETTOR offence		
may be tried summarily for commission of offence under section 9 of Criminal Law Act (Northern Ireland) 1967 in relation to offences specified in Schedule 2 to 1981 Order	paragraph 13 of Sch. 2	
of offence under section 4(1) of Criminal Law Act (Northern Ireland) 1967 (impeding apprehension or prosecution of offender)	paragraph 11 of Sch. 2	
of offence under section 5(1) of Criminal Law Act (Northern Ireland) 1967 (failure to disclose information of offence)	paragraph 12 of Sch. 2	
of summary offence, guilty of that offence punishment of	59 59	
Amendment		
adjournment to allow, where party misled of order—	154(2)	
on appeal by case stated on appeal to county court of forms may be allowed of order, by High Court on	147(1) 145 powers under Article 28 of County Courts Order (NI) 1980 154(1)	
application to quash		
Appeal from Magistrates' Court	4.50	
abandonment of enforcement of order where appeal abandoned	150 152	
estreat of recognizance or payment of costs on abandonment	151	
bail on by way of case stated to Court of Appeal	148 146	
bail on fees for powers of Court of Appeal	148 149(2) 147	
preparation procedure on	146	160 158 to 161
power of Court of Appeal where appeal abandoned, not prosecuted or case stated not transmitted	151	,
documents, in connection with— appeal to county court	}	154 to 157

Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
appeal by case stated ejectment proceedings in, recognizance to contain undertaking as to waste, etc.	70	158 to 160
no appeal against certain orders on conviction— probation order, order for con- ditional or absolute discharge,	140(2)	
order as to costs, orders referred to in Schedule 5 para 9(1) no appeal against distress under Article 98(4), imprisonment under Article 98(5)	143(2)	
procedure, on appeal	144	154 to 157, 161
recognizance to prosecute appeal to county court—	149	
against conviction or sentence against imprisonment or fine for misbehaviour in court imposed under Article 160	140 142(1)	·
against order to enter into	141	;
recognizance against order in debt or ejectment proceedings	143	
against order in proceedings begun by notice of application or appeal	143	
against order on civil complaint against punishment for failure to obey order under Article 12	143 142(2)	
time for appeal— to county court by case stated warrants, decrees, etc., to enforce magistrates' courts order not to issue until appeal disposed of	144 146 117	
APPEALS AND APPLICATIONS TO MAGISTRATES' COURTS		
generally procedure times of hearing	76	97 to 101 101
Appearance		
corporation, by, where charged with indictable offence counsel or solicitor, by generally	166 and Sch. 4 164 164	
in person compulsory— for claiming trial by jury for summary offence punishable by more than 6 months' imprison- ment	. 29	24
for preliminary investigation or	30	26 and 35
inquiry relatives, by	164(2)	

<u></u>	<u> </u>	
Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
Arrears		
collecting officer, proceedings for,	85(5)	
under order for periodical payment complaint for arrears under order for	98(1)	
periodical payment to be made before expiration of three years from default	98(1)	-
enforcement of, for periodical payment no appeal against order for distress or	98 143(2)	
commitment or order attaching pension or income for failure to obey order for periodical payment	116	
payment of rent, power to postpone issue of decree for	110	
power to remit arrears under order for periodical payment	87	
rent, of, claim for recovery may be joined with claim, in ejectment	72(3)	
ARREST (see also WARRANT)	Į Į	
money found on defaulter on arrest may be applied towards payment of fine or sum due under order for	. 110	,
periodical payment person arrested without warrant and not released to be brought before court within 48 hours	131	
power of constabulary to release person arrested on bail	130	
powers of RM or JP to release arrested person other than on bail	132	
warrant for person committed for trial on complaint of surety where he is about to abscond	134	
warrant for person accused of summary offence who fails to appear in court	25(1)	
warrant for person accused of indicable offence whether in first instance or later	20(1)	
warrant for person failing to pay under order for periodical payment	98(1)(b)	
warrant may be executed until with- drawn in any part of Northern Ireland and notwithstanding it is not in officer's possession	158	
warrant for witness where JP satisfied he will probably not attend pre- liminary investigation or who fails to appear in answer to summons	118	
Attachment of Earnings Order (see Order)		Part VII D
Аттемрт		
person charged with summary offence may be convicted of attempt	60(2)	

Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
to commit summary offence is such an offence and offender may be proceeded against, tried or	60(1)	
punished as for completed offence to commit offence in Schedule 2 (indictable offences triable summarily)	para 13 of Sch. 2	
AIL .].
accused to be told of right to apply to High Court or Crown Court	148(2)	51, 148
after failure to appear at trial on indictment	40(4)	
application for, at any time before trial on indictment after committal	37(4)	
committal for trial on constabulary, by, after arrest without warrant	37 130	
continuous— for defendant	48	1
for witness	118(4)	
endorsement on warrant magistrates' court in adjourning pro- ceedings for offence may remand	129 47	16
accused on bail on appeal against conviction or sentence or by way of case stated	148	
in criminal proceedings on remand for medical examination on remand after conviction for	51 50	49
inquiries	47	
period of remand on bail power of JP to release person in custody after arrest for offence	47 132	
recognizance to be in such amount as appears sufficient to ensure per- formance of conditions	135	
sureties, general power to add treason or treason felony, bail not to be granted without consent of Secretary of State	136 38	
warrant of discharge where person bailed before expiration of period of remand		16(3)
where person arrested as about to abscond before trial	134	
where accused unable to give bail for appearance at petty sessions, RM may hear complaint out of petty sessions	18(2)	
where court was certified for bail prison governor, etc., may admit accused to bail and sureties may enter recognizance before JP or Clerk of Petty Sessions	,	153
witness after arrest for failure to appear	118(4)	

1094 magistrate	s Courts	140. 223
Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
BINDING OVER		
appeal by person ordered to enter recognizance to keep peace or be of good behaviour	141	
complainant and witness to attend	39	
trial complainant to prosecute or give evidence upon issue of warrant		17
discharge of surety from failure to enter into recognizance to keep peace, etc.	128 127(7)	
for misbehaviour in court generally	127(1)(c) 127	
procedure for binding witnesses and prosecutor to attend trial at county court or assize	-21	27,
Boundaries		
offences committed on or near of petty sessions districts generally	17 11	
CHILD		
mode of service of summons where person summoned is child or young person		11(4)
saving for Magistrates' Courts (Children and Young Persons) Rules		5
Civil Matter	•	
defined dismiss without prejudice hearing of proceedings on complaint	77(1) 84 80	103(2) 102
in issue of summons on complaint in non-appearance of defendant	79 · 81	8, 11
non-appearance of complainant non-appearance of both parties order on consent in	82 83 80	103(1)
proof of service on defendant proceedings to be on complaint time within which complaint to be made	81(2), 126 77(2) 78	11, 13
CLERK OF PETTY SESSIONS		
appointment of	see s.69(2) of	
death of or cesser in office definition of defrayal of expenses in defending	1978 c.23 156 2(4) 10(1)	
action immunity from action of	8(2)	
Collecting Officer		
certificate that sum not paid, to be evidence	123	

Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
may send payments by post method of payment through order that periodical payments be made through, to be notified to		104(2) 104 104(1)
parties power to order periodical payments through	85	
proceedings to recover arrears remuneration where not clerk of petty sessions	85(5) 85(7)	
COMMISSION OF THE PEACE		
form of and generally	see s.103 1978 c.23	
COMMITTAL		
default in payment under order for periodical payment	98	
default in payment of sum adjudged by conviction enforcement order, under, for failure to satisfy decree in debt	92	128, 129
proceedings for misbehaviour in court failure of witness to enter recognizance to attend trial on	160 39(5)	
failure to comply with order to enter	127(7)	
recognizance to keep peace etc. if warrant issued on conviction, court to state reason for not allowing time to pay	. 93	
in default of distress for sum due under estreated recognizance	138(4)	
maximum period in default of payment of sum adjudged to be paid by conviction	Sch. 3	
means to be taken into account before immediate committal for failure to pay sum adjudged by conviction	93	
release from or reduction of period on payment	111	140 to 142
replacement of power to make orders under Debtors (Ireland) Act 1872 for enforcing payment under decree in debt proceedings	Part VIII of SI 1981/ 226 (NI 6)	
report where person under 21 has been under supervision	94(2)	
restrictions on committal in default of payment of sum adjudged to be paid on conviction	93	
trial for— accused about to abscond, where bail, on corporation, of	134 37, 38 166 and	16, 153
custody, in failure to appear, after	Sch. 4 37, 38, 40 40	16, 153

nagisii aic	.5	1,0.225
Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
generally reconsideration, after, where RM has not convicted of indictable offence summarily	37, 38,39 46(2)	25 to 42
where imprisonment in default of distress is consecutive to another term	56(3)	
witness refusing to testify	120	
Сомміттее		
Magistrates' Courts Rules Committee	13 to 15	
Compensation		
orders for compensation on conviction	Article 3(1) of SI 1980/704 (NI 6)	
other than for loss or damage due to accident arising out of presence of motor vehicle on road	Article 3(2) of SI 1980/704 (NI 6)	
COMPLAINT (see CIVIL MATTER)	1	
appeal in proceedings on complaint to which Part VIII applies	143(3)(d)	
by surety that person bound over has been or is about to be guilty of conduct in breach of recognizance for good behaviour	128	
execution of warrants, in proceedings upon		143
form of	16 to 27	7
generally	16 to 27, 77 to 84	
includes information may be struck out on non-appearance	2(3) 26, 27, 82, 83	
of complainant or both parties order allowing time for payment or for payment by instalments, in	91, 97	
proceedings on		
statement of in preliminary investiga- tion or inquiry supply of to accused on committal for		25, 32(5), (6) and (7) 29
trial to whom payments of sums ordered to be paid in proceedings upon		140
complaint are to be made	00(7) 110(0)	
when on oath wording of	20(7), 118(2)	6, 7(7)
Consent		
in proceedings on civil complaint of accused to summary trial of indictable offence	80(3) 45(1)	. 103(1) 45(6)
of prosecutor to summary trial of indictable offence	45(3)	45(2)
order by consent in debt or ejectment proceedings	73(5)	1

Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
Сонтемрт	:	
analogous to— enforcement of orders other than for payment of money misbehaviour in court reports of preliminary investiga- tion in breach of court order	112 160 44	
Contract		
debt proceedings on	62	
CONTRIBUTION ORDER		
enforcement of	98(11)(f)	٠.
Conviction		, -
alternative in summary trial of indictable	46(3)	
offence appeal against ascertaining means after conviction: statement of wages by employer	140 122	154 to 156
certificate of compensation, order for on	Article 3(1) of SI 1980/	20
enforcement of payment of sum	704 (NI 6) 92, 93, 94,	105, 106
adjudged on issue, postponement or stay of execution of warrant for sum	114]
adjudged on maximum period of imprisonment for default in payment of sum	92 and Sch.	
adjudged on notice to defendant of previous		23(6)
convictions notice to defendant of sum adjudged		105
to be payable by a conviction previous, irrevelant not to be referred to orally		23(2) to (6)
release on payment of sum adjudged to be paid by a conviction	111	
right to claim trial by jury where offence carries more than six months' imprisonment only where accused previously convicted	29(4)	24(2)
search of accused after sum adjudged to be paid by, includes	110 2(5)	
costs, damages or compensation supervision of person under 21 until	94 .	
sum paid time allowed for, instalments allowed in payment of sum adjudged to be paid by	91	138
where time to pay or payment by instalments allowed entry to be made in Order Book		137

Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
Corporation		
appearance of, where charged with an indictable offence committal for trial jurisdiction where has registered office or principal place of business modification of the rules where accused is a corporation service of summons on where to be bound by recognizance, latter to be signed by director or officer	166 and Sch. 4 Sch. 4 16(1)(b)	36 11(4) 150(7)
Costs		
adjournment, of appeal, on, by way of case stated appeal, on, to county court appeal abandoned, where by public or local authority or constable, court may order appellant to pay costs	163(3) 147(1)(c) 145 151(3)	
civil complaint, in proceedings on, costs may be awarded	103	
civil complaint, in proceedings on, costs recoverable in same manner as any other sum recoverable	. 97	
commitment and distress, of, to be paid together with sum in default of payment of which order made, before release from custody commitment where insufficient distress had for sum adjudged by conviction	92	
including costs committal order in debt proceedings,		129(2)
order for costs made with debt proceedings, in, costs may be awarded	163	92 and Sch. 2
ejectment proceedings, in, costs may be awarded	163	96 and Sch.
generally notice, in proceedings commenced by, under Part VII of Order	163 109	
periodical payment, order for referred to in Article 98	98(4)	
costs of enforcement costs of original proceedings for order	98(4) to (5) 98(1)	
process of, to be stated and, if paid with sum claimed and outlay before entry day, reduced by 50% recognizance, estreat of, for failure to prosecute appeal, court may order payment of appellant's expenses out of sum estreated	151(2)	57(2)
"sentence", appeal against, does not include order for payment of costs	140(2)(<i>b</i>)	
"sum adjudged to be paid by con- viction" includes costs	·2(5)	1

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	T
Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
where more than one defendant in debt or ejectment proceedings		73
Counterclaim		
abandonment, amount of, to be stated in counterclaim to give jurisdiction admitted if, court may direct amount	65(2)	85
to be set-off debt proceedings, abandonment of excess in	64(2)	
notice of set-off or counterclaim to be given	,	85
COUNTY COURT	·	,
powers on appeal transfer of debt or ejectment proceed- ings to	145 75	80
COURT OF APPEAL powers on appeal by case stated	147	
COURT OF SUMMARY JURISDICTION		
defined	2(2)(a) Sch. 5 para 6	,
CUSTODY (see REMAND)	-	
appeal, pending, sentence suspended committal for trial, in detention in, where default in	153 37 98	
periodical payment endorsement for release from, on warrant of commitment release from—		16
on appeal after committal for trial release from—	148 37(4)	
after arrest without warrant remand in—	130, 131	
adjournment, on committal for trial conviction after	47, 161 37 50	16
in case of illness or accident preliminary investigation at period of	49 36, 37, 47 37, 47	
DEATH ·		
of resident magistrate, justice of the peace or clerk of petty sessions does not invalidate document signed by him	156	
of summons server, production of process book and verification of his hand-writing to be prima facie evidence of entries		62
•	•	1

magistrate	o Com is	
Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
DEBT PROCEEDINGS		
abandonment of excess in claim	64(1)	84(2)
appeal—		. ,
decree not to issue until disposed of lies to county court	117 143(3)(a)	•
committal order, in, duration	7.0(0)(0)	135
committal process and order costs, in	163	129 92 and
	105	Sch. 2
decree in— includes what	2(3)	
defined	2(3) 2(3), 62(5)	53
enforcement of decree, in—		•
generally	S.I. 1981/226 (N.I. 6)	
process and order	70	128
hearing of issue of process	73 72	
jurisdiction in	62	
may issue absolutely or con- ditionally	.	
postponement of issue of	116	91, 94
service of enforcement and committal		130
process set-off or counterclaim		85(1)
where part of set-off or counter-	64(2)	85(2)
claim abandoned tender	d• .	90
time limit for	63	90(1)
where remainder of account abandoned	. 64	
DECREE (see DEBT PROCEEDINGS AND		
EJECTMENT PROCEEDINGS) meaning of	2(3)	
where value added tax recoverable	2(5)	92(4), 96(4)
Deposit	ļ	
acceptance of, in lieu of sureties to	137	
recognizance		
appeal to High Court against amount of security to be given in lieu of	148(2)	,
sureties		,
appeal to county court against estreat	141(2)	,
recognizance where condition of recognizance per-	137(4)	
formed sum deposited or security		
to be repaid		
Deposition		•
copy to be supplied to accused		29
forwarding to trial court preservation of, where indictable		28 47
offence tried summarily	10	
reading of at trial on indictment, of person dead, insane, unable to	42	
travel or kept out of way		

Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
taking of, dying person in connection	41	48
with indictable offence taking of, in connection with summary offence, where person sick or unable to attend	28	48
taking of, procedure at preliminary investigation	30	26
DESTRUCTION		
application for order for destruction of property	76(1)(c)	
DETENTION (see Custody and Remand)		
custody in, after arrest without	131	
in precincts of court for one day in lieu of imprisonment	57	
of person defaulting in periodical	98	
payment pending appeal	144, 148	
Discharge (see Release)		
absolute or conditional discharge, no appeal against, except where appellant pleaded not guilty	140	
application for, for discharge of order for periodical payment	86	
decree in debt proceedings to be full surety, of, from recognizance to be of	66 128	
good behaviour etc. surety, of, from recognizance of person committed for trial	134	
Dismiss		
charge for indictable offence, where dismissed after summary trial, to have same effect as acquittal on indictment	46(5)	·
complaint for criminal offence— non-appearance of complainant	26	
non-appearance of both parties	27	
complaint in civil matter may be dismissed without prejudice where	84(1)	
court unable to adjudicate on merits complaint in civil matter may be dismissed on merits where court has adjudicated on merits	84(2)	
debt or ejectment proceedings may be dismissed either on merits or	73(6)	74
without prejudice to a further claim		
procedure where previous dismiss- without prejudice produced in debt or ejectment proceedings		75

	T	<u> </u>
Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
Distress	}	
default of payment of sum adjudged to be by a conviction, in	92_	144
enforce, to, order for periodical payment	98	144
enforce, to, payment of sum recovered in proceedings commenced by notice	109	144
form and execution of warrant of to levy amount due under a recognizance	138	14, 143 144
where imprisonment imposed for want of sufficient, payment of sum due	111	ŀ
where person sentenced to imprison- ment default of distress may be ordered to run consecutively to any other imposed for same offence	56	
DOCUMENTS	•	
amendment of refusal to produce signing of, on behalf of Clerk of Petty Sessions	155 120	22
summons to produce as witness taken out of petty sessions transmission of	118	21
on appeal to county court to trial court wording of	144(5) 37(5)	155 28, 42 6
DOMESTIC PROCEEDINGS		
attendance at exclusion of witness from meaning of procedure in publication of reports	89 89(3) 88 89 90	
EJECTMENT PROCEEDINGS	,	
appeal in	70, 117, 143(3)(<i>b</i>)	
costs, in	163	96 and Sch. 3
decree— generally postponement, of	67, 74, 116, 117 116	131 to 134 131 to 134
defined dismiss enforcement generally	2(3) 73 See S.I. 1981/	
generally	226 (N.I. 6) 67 to 75	53 to 83, 95,
hearing of— non-appearance of defendant non-appearance of both parties joinder with claim for recovery of rent landlord or owner, meaning of, in	73 73(2) 73(3) 72(3) 71 Sch. 5 para 8(2)	96

		r
Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
limitation, in meaning of saving for other proceedings transfer of proceedings to county court	68 2(3) Sch. 5 para 8(1) 75	53 80
ESTREAT OF RECOGNIZANCE		,
abandonment of or failure to	151	:
prosecute appeal against landlord or owner may receive compensation for waste, etc., out of sum levied on estreat of	141(2) 70(2)	
recognizance to appeal procedure on	138	
EVIDENCE O		
at hearing to be on oath certificate of clerk of petty sessions or collecting officer or statutory declaration by person to whom sum payable under order, as to non- payment, to be	121 123	
deposition— in proceedings for summary offence by witness unfit to travel etc.	28	48
in relation to indictable offence of witness conditionally bound to	41 39, 42	48 28, 42
give evidence at trial order of hearing at summary trial of offence	22 to 27	23
order of hearing in proceedings	80 to 84	102
on civil complaint objection as to variance between	154, 155	6
complaint and evidence adduced onus of proving exceptions in	124	
proceedings on complaint preliminary investigation, at	30, 36, 37, 39,	26 to 30
formal admission under Criminal Justice (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act (N.I.) 1968	41, 42, 44	38, 52
preliminary Inquiry— authentication of statements etc. conduct of Inquiry generally interpretation objection to preliminary Inquiry procedure where statement not admitted in evidence		41 35 31 to 42 31 34 40
proof by affidavit of service of documents proof of formal admission	126	148 38

Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
service on clerk of notice of intention to request inquiry service on accused statements etc. to be sent to court of trial		32 33 42
of trial statements to be in prescribed form and exhibits identified statement of wages, as where corporation accused	122	39
witness may be excluded from court during proceedings in which he is to give evidence	119(2)	-
EXEMPTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS onus of proof of	124	0
Expenses		
appeals, in, where recognizance estreated	151	
Lord Chancellor, of proceedings against R.M. or J.P. in Rules Committee of	167(1) 10 167(2)	
rees		
remission of	162	
Fine (see also Conviction)		
failure to give change of address to collecting officer	85(8)	
misbehaviour in court, for	160	
appeal against period of imprisonment in default of	142(1) 92, 2(5) and	
payment of power to fine where enactment gives	Sch. 3 54	
powers to imprison power to reduce fine under certain enactments publication—	55	
of evidence ordered not to be printed or published	44(3)	
of evidence in domestic pro- ceedings witness, on—	90	
for failure to appear for failure to obey order of court excluding him	119(1)(a) 119(1)(b)	
inger and Palm Prints		
order for taking prints and records to be destroyed on acquittal etc.	61 61(4)	

and the state of t		,
Subject	Article of 1981 Order or. other provision	Provision of Rules
FORFEITURE		-
application to court, for forfeiture of property	76(1)(c)] ,
disposal of non-pecuniary of money or valuable security on	58 137	
Forms		
amendment of certificate of conviction or order	154, 155	6 20
documents taken out of petty sessions	11	1 20
objections for want of form	154	,
proof of service of, by affidavit	126	
validity, of, where signatory dead wording of	156	6 .
Handwriting		İ
proof of that of R.M. or J.P.	126	
IMMUNITY		
in proceedings against R.M. or J.P. arising out of execution of office	5	
MPRISONMENT		
accrual of arrears of payments under for periodical payments	87	
aiders and abettors	59	
appeal, against sentence of appeal, pending	142 153	
default, in, of distress, period imposed in addition to imprisonment for same offence	56(3)	,
default, in, of distress where	138(4) and	
recognizance estreated	Sch. 3	
default in payment due under order for periodical payment	98	
default in payment of fine or other	92 and	
sum adjudged by conviction,	Sch. 3	,
maximum period of for failure to enter recognizance	127(7)	1
binding to peace	127(7)	·
for failure to obey order other than to pay money	112	
maximum consecutive periods	56	
maximum for, indictable offence tried summarily	46(4)	
misbehaviour in court, for	160	
power to impose fine in lieu of power to order detention in court	54 57	
precincts for day, in lieu of	,	
refusal to enter into recognizance to attend trial	39(5)	
refusal to testify	120	
release from or reduction of, where sum paid	111	
right to claim jury trial where offence carries maximum sentence of more	29	
than six months	-	•

·····		
Subject ·	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
Indictable Offence		
corporation charged with	166 and	
issue of summons or warrant for	Sch. 4	1
preliminary investigation or	2(2)(b), 16,	25 to 42
inquiry	30 to 44	
summary trial of— alternative conviction, on	46(3)	·
consent of accused and prosecutor	45(1) and (3)	
required	,	10 . 47
generally no limitation period	45,46, Sch. 2 19(b)	43 to 47
out of petty sessions	18(2)	
scheduled offence without Attorney General's certificate	4	24(3)
General's certificate	,	
Joinder of Proceedings		•
claim for arrears of rent etc. not	72(3)	
exceeding £100 with claim in ejectment		
two or more causes of action may be		84(3)
joined in same process		
Jury		
election for trial by, where summary	29	24
offence punishable by more than six months' imprisonment		
notice of right to be tried by jury,	45(1)	44
before indictable offence may be		i '
tried summarily		
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE		
action does not lie against; unless	5	
court acted without jurisdiction appointment of,	s.3 1964 c.21	ļ
· ·	and see s.103	
bankruptcy of	1978 c.23 s.5, 6(2) and (3)	
bankrupicy of	1964 c.21	
commissioner of oaths, disqualified	s.6(1) 1964 c.21	
from acting as death of, does not invalidate	156	
documents issued in proceedings	1	
deletion from commission of name of deceased	see s.103 1978 c.23	
discharge from office of by omission	s.8 1964 c.21	
from commission or Secretary of		
State may issue writ of supersedeas disqualification from acting does	156	
not affect validity of documents		1
issued in proceedings		
High Court, application to for order requiring R.M. or J.P. to act	8	
1		
	1	1

and the second s		
Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
incapable, not to be deemed by reason of membership of local authority, payment of rates or contribution to fund maintained by such authority	s.6(4) 1964 c.21	
jurisdiction and functions of— generally local	3 and Sch. 1	1
to determine out of petty sessions oath of	18 and Sch. 1 Part II s.7 1964 c.21	
Juvenile Courts		
assigning to juvenile courts of school attendance class	15(2) and (3)	
deemed to be courts of summary jurisdiction	Sch. 5 para 6	
power to make Rules under certain enactments, to be exercisable by Rules Committee	15(1)	
savings for Magistrates' Courts (Children and Young Persons) Rules (N.I.) 1969		5
Magistrates' Courts	;	
geographical jurisdiction— complaint in a civil matter criminal charges debt proceedings ejectment proceedings meaning of summary trial of charges in and out of petty sessions	77 16, 17 72(1) 72(2) 2(2)(b) 18	
Maintenance Order (see Order)		
MISBEHAVIOUR IN COURT	160	
Money	,	
application of, found on person to satisfy sum adjudged by conviction or periodical payment	110	
Non-Appearance		
adjournment, after— in proceedings for summary offence—		
accused does not appear complainant does not appear both parties do not appear adjournment of, where accused has failed to appear at adjourned	23 26 27 25(4)	
hearing of proceedings for offence after court has assumed power to try indictable offence summarily	46(1)	

Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
at assizes or county court after	40	
indictment presented at time appointed for trial on	138	
indictment		
at time appointed for hearing— of complaint for summary offence—		
accused does not appear	23	
complainant does not appear	26	
both parties do not appear	27	
of civil complaint— defendant does not appear	81	1
plaintiff does not appear	82	
both parties do not appear	83	
at time appointed for hearing (or		
adjourned hearing) of debt proceedings—		
defendant does not appear	73(2)	}
plaintiff does not appear	73(3)	
both parties do not appear	73(3)	
at time appointed for hearing (or adjourned hearing) of ejectment		
proceedings—		
defendant does not appear	73(2)	
plaintiff does not appear both parties do not appear	73(3)	
in proceedings on civil complaint—	73(3)	
defendant does not appear	81	1
complainant does not appear	82	
both paries do not appear of tenant in ejectment proceedings to	83 67(4)	
show cause why possession should	07(4)	
not be given		
of accused through illness or accident	49	
on appeal on remand for indictable offence	145 20(3) and (4)	
witness of	118(3)	}
OTICE	150 151	1.55
abandonment of appeal, of abandonment of excess in debt process	150, 151	157 84(2)
or set-off or counterclaim	04	04(2)
adjournment of, where accused con-		10(4)
victed on written plea of guilty,		,
before passing sentence adjournment of, where accused has	25(4)	
failed to appear at adjourned	25(1)	
hearing of proceedings for offence	14440	
adjournment of, where court has left	161(3)	162
time and place of resumed pro- ceedings to be fixed		
appeal of, to county court	144(1)	
appeals and applications to magistrates'	76	97 to 101
court	146	158
application, of, to state a case	1 140	130

Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
application to estreat recognizance application for issue of ejectment	138(3)(<i>a</i>) 116	131 to 133
decree after postponement attendance of witness, for, where witness conditionally bound to	39(3)	
attend trial on indictment if given too late intention, of, to take deposition of sick or dying person	42(4)	48
proceedings commenced by, recovery of sums ordered to be paid payer and payee, to, under order for periodical payment of time and	109	104
place of payment payee, to, that payment under order for periodical payments are in arrear	85(5)	
plea of guilty by post of previous convictions, of right to trial by jury given to person charged with indictable offence which may be dealt with	45(1)	10 23(6) 44
summarily sum adjudged to be payable of, in		105
absence of defendant transfer of fine order, of		109
Оатн		
appointment, on, of J.P. court to be satisfied on oath of certain matters before issuing warrant of arrest for witness	s.7 1964 c.21 118(3)	·
evidence in magistrates' court to be on warrant of arrest issued in first instance to be on written complaint on oath	121 20(7)	7(4)
warrant of arrest after failure to appear in court to be on written complaint on oath	25(1)	
warrant of arrest for default in payment under order for periodical payment to be on written complaint on oath	98(2)	
Offence		•
adjournment of preliminary investiga- tion into, on grounds of security etc. to another district	36	30
arrest for offence without warrant,	130	
release from police custody general rules of jurisdiction for	16, 17	
summary trial of offence issue of warrant where defendant resident in jurisdiction but offence committed outside Northern Ireland	20(6)	

Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
joint offence limitation period for proceedings for summary offence	16(1) 19(1)(a)	
limitation, none on proceedings for indictable offence	19(1)(b)	
power to deal with offence committed outside jurisdiction	16(4)	
Open Court		
domestic proceedings, only certain persons to be present at hearing	89(2)	
power to exclude witness from pro- ceedings until required to give evidence	119	
preliminary investigation, place of sitting deemed to be	35	
references to preliminary investigation include preliminary inquiry	Sch. 5 para 3	
restrictions on reporting domestic proceedings	90	:
restrictions on reporting preliminary investigation	44	
Order		
amendment of, on appeal by case stated	145	
amendment of order of magistrates' court on application to quash it	159	
attachment of earnings— consolidation of		118
discharge of		116
disposal of sums under consolidation of		119
form of	·	111
particulars of defendant to be included in		113
service of orders and notices in respect of temporary variation of		112, 114, 120 and 121
protected earnings rate variation of		117 114, 115
certificate, of	85	20
collecting officer may be ordered to receive payments under order for periodical payment	. 63	
committal for failure to pay under order for periodical payment specified in Article 98(11) i.e. affiliation, maintenance, con-	98	
tribution, order, etc. committal for wilful failure to satisfy decree in debt proceedings	see Part VIII SI 1981/226 (NI 6)	128 to 130
committal for failure to pay sum	92, 93 and	105, 106, 110, 140 to 143, 146

25 001113	****
Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
	70, 71, 73, 74, 77, 79, 87 to 94
2(3) 73(6) 84 143(2) 112 86 88(e), 89 140(2)(a) 123 94 80(3)	164 102 70, 71
	107 19 103(1) 103(2) 156 106(3) 108 109 46
98(12) Sch. 5 para 2	·
	Article of 1981 Order or other provision 2(3) 73(6) 84 143(2) 112 86 88(e), 89 140(2)(a) 123 94 80(3)

Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
PETTY SESSIONS		
districts	11	
holding of, in courthouse	12	•
J.P. other than R.M. may not sit in	3(2)	
petty sessions meaning of	2(3)	· ,
,	2(3)	· ·
PLEA		
claim to trial by jury for certain	29(2)	24 .
summary offences of no effect unless made before plea	,	
plea to be entered in Order Book		19
procedure at summary trial	22	23
procedure on appeal	140	
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	}	
POLICE conduct of proceedings by	165	
conduct of proceedings, by duty where person arrested is not	131	
released on bail	151	
fingerprints and palm prints, taking by	61	
power to release on bail for appearance	130	
before magistrates' court	110	
search of person adjudged to pay sum by conviction or liable under order	110	
for periodical payment, where		
court so orders	ŀ	
service of summons where police		11(1)
prosecute	150	142 to 145
warrants, execution by	158	143 to 145
warrant of arrest, endorsed for bail, where	129	
warrant sum due under, may be	111	141
received by	***	7.
Preliminary Inquiry		
adjournment—		
generally	161	
to another district	36	
committed for trial, after	32	42 33
complaint, statement of and written statements of evidence of witnesses,	32	33
list of exhibits, etc. to be supplied to		,
accused before inquiry		'
conduct of	l	35
corporation charged, where	166 and	36
facts to be stated on also of suiter	Sch. 4	
facts to be stated on plea of guilty at trial	43	·
justice of peace other than R.M., by	1(2), 2(2)(b),	1
January or poure office municipality by	30(1), 42(1) and	
	Sch. 5 para 3	. .
notice of intention to request court to	32	32
hold preliminary inquiry to be		8
served on clerk of petty sessions objection to		34

<u> </u>		
Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
open court and exceptions procedure at, generally reading of prosecution witnesses' statements after accused discharged	35 32 to 35 37(6)	31 to 42
reading at court of trial of statements tendered at preliminary inquiry	42(3) 44 and	
reports of preliminary inquiries requirements as to written statements	Sch. 5 para 3	
statement of accused "summary proceeding" does not	34(3) and (4) 2(3) Sch. 5	
include summons or warrant to compel appearance by accused at	para 3 20 and Sch. 5 para 3	
summons or warrant to compel attend- ance of witness at	118 Sch. 5 para 3	
PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION		
adjournment generally	161	
to another district	36	30
binding over witnesses and complainant to attend trial	39	27
committal for trial	37	28.
complaint statement of, to be given to clerk and accused before		25
preliminary investigation		,
corporation charges, where	166 and Sch. 4	,
depositions and complaint to be supplied to accused		29
discharge of accused justice of peace other than resident magistrate, by	37(1) 2(2)(b), 30(1)	
open court, in, and exceptions procedure at, generally	35 . 30 to 39	25 to 30
restrictions on reports, of resident magistrate, by	44 2(2)(b) and 30(1)	
statement of accused, at summons or warrant to compel appearance of accused, at	30(4) 20	26(8) to (10)
summons or warrant to compel attendance of witness, at	118	
"summary proceeding" not to include written statement or part not admitted in evidence	2(3)	40
PROBATION, ABSOLUTE OR CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE	,	·
entry in Order Book of probation order		124
absolute or conditional discharge entry of Order made under s.4 or s.6 of		125
the Probation Act 1950 upon breach of a probation order or commission of a further offence		
notification of discharge etc.		126

	 	
Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
PROCESS (SEE DEBT PROCEEDINGS AND EJECTMENT PROCEEDINGS)		
committal on enforcement process	Part VIII of SI 1981/226	128
committal process and order	(NI 6) Part VIII of SI 1981/226	129
contents of, in debt proceedings contents of, in ejectment proceedings costs of, to be stated in	(NI 6)	84 95 57
hearing of proceedings commenced by issue of service of signature on	73 72	54 58 to 65 55
Property §	†	
power of court to order compensation for damage to property as result of offence other than due to motor accident	Article 3 SI 1980/704 (NI 6)	
Proviso		
burden of proof where accused relies on proviso for defence	124	
Publication		
reports of domestic proceedings reports of preliminary investigation or inquiry	90 44 and Sch. 5 para 3	
PUNISHMENT		
aiders and abettors, guilty of summary offence itself	59	
attempt to commit summary offence is such an offence and offender may be proceeded against, tried and punished as for completed offence	60(1)	
attempt to commit offence in Schedule 2 (indictable offence	Sch. 2 para 15	
triable summarily) detention for one day in court in lieu	57(1)	
of imprisonment maximum for indictable offence tried	46(4)	
summarily maximum for consecutive terms of	56	
imprisonment means to be taken into account in	53	
imposing fine as witness for failing to appear, of witness for failing to obey order excluding him	119(1) 119	

·	<u> </u>	
Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
Qualification		
defendant relying on qualification as excepting him from criminal liability	124	
must prove it persons disqualified from acting as justice of the peace	s.6 1964 c.21	
persons who are ex-officio Justices of the Peace	s.3(1) 1964 c. 21	
RECOGNIZANCE (see BAIL and ESTREAT OF RECOGNIZANCES)	:	
acceptance of deposit of money or valuable sum in lieu of sureties	137	
amount of recognizance	135	
appearance for on adjournment	47	<u>]-</u> ;
appeal—	140	. ,
bail on appeal to county court or by case stated	148	
chief clerk to return		157
to clerk of petty sessions		1 .
recognizance to appeal where notice of abandonment given	,	
clerk of petty sessions to prepare form	4	1
of appeal after		154
recognizance to appeal or prosecute appeal entered		1
recognizance to be sent to appeal	İ	155
court		1
recognizance to prosecute appeal	149 70	
recognizance upon appeal against order for possession of premises	/0	•
committal for trial—		
recognizance by complainant to	39(1)	27
prosecute accused at trial and witness to attend trial		
recognizances etc., deemed to be	36(3)	•
varied when preliminary		
investigation or inquiry adjourned to another district		
recognizance of accused where	37(3)	153
committed for trial on bail	124	
surety to recognizance of accused to appear at trial may be	134	•
discharged on application by		
surety		00 40
transmission of recognizances to court of trial		28, 42
where witness refuses to be bound	39(5)	
to attend trial		1.50
committal warrant may be	47	153
`endorsed for bail corporation, of		150(7)
deposit of recognizances with clerk		151
of petty sessions	49	
deemed to be varied where person remanded on bail in his	49	,
absence due to illness or	ı	•
accident		

	:	
Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
estreating recognizances on remand after conviction for inquiry into physical or	138 51	
mental condition person arrested, in default of making periodical payment, by police—	98(3), 98(4)	
copy of recognizance taken by police to be given to person released		152(1)
power to release on recognizance conditioning of police recogniz-	130	152(2)
ance for appearance at magistrates' court power to extend time in police recognizance	130(3)	
power of court to release person from custody without recognizance	132	
power to order sureties to any recognizance power to bind over by recognizance to keep the peace or to be of	136	
good behaviour etc. surety to recognizance for good behaviour etc. may apply for	128	
discharge taking of recognizances generally where warrant of arrest issued, complainant may be bound by recognizance to prosecute or give evidence		150 17
RELEASE (see BAIL AND DISCHARGE)		
appellant, of	148	
arrested person— endorsement on arrest warrant for	129	
release on bail duty of police where not released defaulter in making periodical payments	131 98(3), 98(4)(<i>b</i>)	
police power to release by court without entering into	130	
recognizance from custody and reduction of period of imprisonment on payment of sum due	132 111	
from custody after arrest under warrant issued under Article 27(2)(b) or 28(4) of Judgment Enforcement Order 1981, on bail—	Article 29 S.I 1981/226 (NI 6)	
on appearance before magistrates' court	47	16
on committal for trial	37(3)	16

EMAND Adjournment, on— in proceedings for an offence where preliminary investigation or inquiry adjourned to another district after conviction for inquiries for medical examination bail on continuous bail on endorsement on remand warrant for bail further remand where accused unable through illness or accident to attend in custody in hospital recognizances, on EMMUNERATION collecting officers resident magistrate LENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 LESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of Article of nother provision 47 47 48 49 49 47, 49 to 51 50 163 172(3) 50 62 62 62 72(3) 72(3) 72(3) 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70			
adjournment, on— in proceedings for an offence where preliminary investigation or inquiry adjourned to another district after conviction for inquiries for medical examination bail on continuous bail on endorsement on remand warrant for bail further remand where accused unable through illness or accident to attend in custody in hospital recognizances, on IEMUNERATION collecting officers resident magistrate IENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 RESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of 47 48 48 47 49 49 47, 49 to 51 50 163 150 to 153 85(7) s.12 1964 c.21 5 to 10 6 to 21 6 to 42 6 to 47 7 to 49 7 to 47 8 to 51 7 to 47 8 to 16 8 to 16 7 to 47 8 to 51 16 6 to 20 163 150 to 153 15	Subject	1981 Order or	
adjournment, on— in proceedings for an offence where preliminary investigation or inquiry adjourned to another district after conviction for inquiries for medical examination bail on continuous bail on endorsement on remand warrant for bail further remand where accused unable through illness or accident to attend in custody in hospital recognizances, on IEMUNERATION collecting officers resident magistrate IENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 RESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of 47 48 48 47 49 49 47, 49 to 51 50 163 150 to 153 85(7) s.12 1964 c.21 5 to 10 6 to 21 6 to 42 6 to 47 7 to 49 7 to 47 8 to 51 7 to 47 8 to 16 8 to 16 7 to 47 8 to 51 16 6 to 20 163 150 to 153 15	REMAND		
in proceedings for an offence where preliminary investigation or inquiry adjourned to another district after conviction for inquiries for medical examination bail on continuous bail on endorsement on remand warrant for bail further remand where accused unable through illness or accident to attend in custody in hospital recognizances, on IEMUNERATION collecting officers resident magistrate IENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 RESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of in processing reaction on the pension of suppose of service of the process of the p			
where preliminary investigation or inquiry adjourned to another district after conviction for inquiries for medical examination bail on continuous bail on endorsement on remand warrant for bail further remand where accused unable through illness or accident to attend in custody in hospital recognizances, on CEMUNERATION collecting officers resident magistrate CENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 CESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of 36 49 47, 49 to 51 50 163 150 to 153 25(3) 52(3) 55 to 10 5 to 10 5 s. 19 1964 c.21 5. 10 19		47 .	1
inquiry adjourned to another district after conviction for inquiries for medical examination bail on continuous bail on endorsement on remand warrant for bail further remand where accused unable through illness or accident to attend in custody in hospital recognizances, on IEMUNERATION collecting officers resident magistrate IEENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 IEEIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of 156 1964 c.21 s.10			
after conviction for inquiries for medical examination bail on continuous bail on endorsement on remand warrant for bail further remand where accused unable through illness or accident to attend in custody in hospital recognizances, on EMUNERATION collecting officers resident magistrate EENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 EESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction immunity, of legal jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of 50 47, 49 to 51 49 47, 49 to 51 50 163 150 to 153 72(3) 72(3) 70 70 5 to 10 5 to 10 5 to 10 5 to 10 5 s. 19 1964 c. 21 5 to 10 3 2(3) 5 to 10 5 to 10 5 to 10 5 to 10 6 to 10 6 to 20 6 to 20 6 to 20 7 to 20	inquiry adjourned to another	,	
for inquiries for medical examination bail on continuous bail on endorsement on remand warrant for bail further remand where accused unable through illness or accident to attend in custody in hospital recognizances, on EMUNERATION collecting officers resident magistrate EENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 EEIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of appointment of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction immunity, of legal jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of 50 47, 48 48 47 49 47, 48 48 47 49 47, 49 to 51 50 163 72(3) 72(3) 72(3) 70 70 70 70 8 5 to 10 5 8 8 8 8 8 10 16 47, 49 to 51 5 16 47, 49 to 51 5 16 47, 49 to 51 5 16 47 49 47, 49 to 51 5 16 47 49 49			
for medical examination bail on endorsement on remand warrant for bail further remand where accused unable through illness or accident to attend in custody in hospital recognizances, on EMUNERATION collecting officers resident magistrate ENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of appointment of decument signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of 51 47, 48 47 47 48 47 47 49 to 51 50 163 150 to 153 85(7) 51 2(3) 52 50 10 51 50 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 11 15 15 15 16 16 16 17 10 10 10 10 11 11 12 13 14 14 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 17 16 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18		50	
bail on continuous bail on endorsement on remand warrant for bail further remand where accused unable through illness or accident to attend in custody in hospital recognizances, on EMUNERATION collecting officers resident magistrate ENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction immunity, of legal jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of ball 48 48 47, 48 48 47, 49 to 51 50 163 172(3) 72(3) 62 69 70 5 to 10 5 8.9 1964 c.21 8.10 1964 c.21 8.156 1964 c.21 8.156 1964 c.21 8.156 1964 c.21 8.156 1964 c.21 8.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 18 8.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,			49
endorsement on remand warrant for bail further remand where accused unable through illness or accident to attend in custody in hospital recognizances, on EMUNERATION collecting officers resident magistrate ENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of 47, 49 to 51 50 163 72(3) 72(3) 72(3) 70 70 5 to 10 5 substitute 1 5 to 10 5 substitute 2 5 to 10 5 substitute 2 5 to 10 5 substitute 3 5 to 10 5 substitute 3 5 to 10 5 substitute 4 8 substitute 4 5 to 10 5 substitute 4 8 substitute 4 5 to 10 5 substitute 5 6 cube 6 6 cube 6 6 cube 6 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 7			
bail further remand where accused unable through illness or accident to attend in custody in hospital recognizances, on EMUNERATION collecting officers resident magistrate ENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of 49 47, 49 to 51 50 163 150 to 153 72(3) 72(3) 70 70 70 85 to 10 5 to 10 5 s.9 1964 c.21 5.10 1964 c.21 5.156 1964 c.21 5.9(2) 1964 6.21, 16, 17 5 to 10 3 2(3) 5.9(2) 1964 6.21 18 8.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,			1
further remand where accused unable through illness or accident to attend in custody in hospital recognizances, on EMUNERATION collecting officers resident magistrate ENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of 49 47, 49 to 51 50 163 150 to 153 72(3) 70 70 70 70 8 5 to 10 5 s.9 1964 c.21 8.10 1964 c.21 8.10 1964 c.21 8.16 1964 c.21 8.16 1964 c.21 8.16 1964 c.21 8.17 5 to 10 8.17 9 1964 c.21 9 1964 c.21 18 8 1.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 18 8 1.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,		47	16
through illness or accident to attend in custody in hospital recognizances, on EMUNERATION collecting officers resident magistrate ENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of other powers of at in excess of jurisdiction and plication for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of solution of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of at 72(3) 72(3) 72(3) 70 70 85 to 10 5 to 10 5 substitute 15 8 substitute 25 5 to 10 5 substitute 25 6 subs		10	
in custody in hospital recognizances, on EMUNERATION collecting officers resident magistrate ENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of 47, 49 to 51 50 163 150 to 153 50 163 150 to 153 50 163 150 to 153		49	·
recognizances, on EMUNERATION collecting officers resident magistrate ENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction immunity, of legal jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction 5 s. 10 10 s. 10 10 s. 150 to 153 85(7) s. 12 1964 c. 21 5 to 10 5 s. 9 1964 c. 21 s. 10 1964 c.		47, 49 to 51	50
collecting officers resident magistrate ENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction immunity, of legal jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction 5 at pointment of septry sessions, sitting pension of 5 s.12 1964 c.21 72(3) 72(3) 70 70 5 to 10 5 to 10 5 s.9 1964 c.21 s.10 1964 c.21 s.156 1964 c.21 s.156 1964 c.21 s.9(2) 1964 c.21, 16, 17 5 to 10 3 2(3) s.9(2) 1964 c.21 18 s.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,			
collecting officers resident magistrate ENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction immunity, of legal jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of 85(7) s.12 1964 c.21 72(3) 70 70 70 5 to 10 5 8.9 1964 c.21 8.9 1964 c.21 8.9 1964 c.21 8.9 1964 c.21 8.156 1964 c.21 8.9(2) 1964 6.21 18 8.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,	recognizances, on		150 to 153
collecting officers resident magistrate ENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction immunity, of legal jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of 85(7) s.12 1964 c.21 72(3) 70 70 70 5 to 10 5 8.9 1964 c.21 8.9 1964 c.21 8.9 1964 c.21 8.9 1964 c.21 8.156 1964 c.21 8.9(2) 1964 6.21 18 8.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,	EMUNERATION		
resident magistrate ENT arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recovery of premises debt, recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction 5 to 10 5 5 to 10 5 5 to 10 5 5 to 10 5 5 to 10 5 5 to 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		85(7)	
arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of arrears of, claim for, may be joined in 72(3) 62 69 70 70 5 to 10 5 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 1964 c.21 8 8 8 156 1964 c.21 8 9(2) 1964 6 2(3) 8 9(2) 1964 6 2(3) 8 9(2) 1964 6 2(3) 8 9(2) 1964 6 18 8 12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,			`
arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of arrears of, claim for, may be joined in process for recovery of premises debt, recovery of premises debt, recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where end of 2 69 70 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 8 substitute 156 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 62 62 69 70 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 62 69 70 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 62 69 70 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 62 69 70 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 62 69 70 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 62 69 70 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 62 69 70 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 62 69 70 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 62 69 70 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 62 69 70 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 62 69 70 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 62 69 70 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 62 69 70 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 62 69 70 5 to 10 5 substitute 156 62 69 70 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60	_		
process for recovery of premises debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction immunity, of legal jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of devantage of payed and the payed amount equal to pay amount equal to pay amount equal 69 70 5 to 10 5 s.9 1964 c.21 5 to 10 5 s.9 1964 c.21 5 to 10 3 s.9(2) 1964 c.21, 16, 17 5 to 10 3 c.(3) 5 to 10 3 c.(3) 5 to 10 3 c.(3) 5 to 10 3 c.(21) 18 5 to 10 3 c.(21) 18 5 to 10 3 c.(21) 18 5 to 10 3 c.(21) 5 to 10 3 c.(21) 18 5 to 10 5 s.9(2) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,			
debt, recoverable as overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction immunity, of legal jurisdiction immunity, of legal jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of document signed by sessions, sitting pension of out of petty sessions, sitting powers of 62 69 70 70 70 5 to 10 5 8 8 8 8 9 1964 c.21 8.10 1964 c.21 8.156 1964 c.21 8.9(2) 1964 c.21, 16, 17 5 to 10 3 2(3) 8.9(2) 1964 c.21 18 8.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,		72(3)	
overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of overholding tenant liable to pay amount equal to rent where RM 70 5 to 10 5 s.9 1964 c.21 s.156 1964 c.21 s.9(2) 1964 c.21, 16, 17 5 to 10 3 2(3) s.9(2) 1964 c.21 18 s.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,		62	
amount equal to rent where appeal against order for possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction immunity, of legal jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of action against 5 to 10 5 8 8 8 8 9 1964 c.21 s.10 1964 c.21 s.9(2) 1964 c.21, 16, 17 5 to 10 3 2(3) s.9(2) 1964 c.21 18 s.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,			
possession recognizance to cover payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction immunity, of segal jurisdiction geal jurisdiction meaning of oath of cut of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of storage Stora			1
payment of rent due or sums due under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction immunity, of legal jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of ESIDENT MAGISTRATE 5 to 10 5 supplied c.21 s.9 1964 c.21 s.10 1964 c.21 s.9(2) 1964 c.21, 16, 17 5 to 10 3 2(3) s.9(2) 1964 c.21 18 s.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,	where appeal against order for	70	
under section 78 ESIDENT MAGISTRATE action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of ESIDENT MAGISTRATE 5 to 10 5 8 8 1964 c.21 5.10 1964 c.21 5.10 1964 c.21 5.156 1964 c.21 5.9(2) 1964 6.21, 16, 17 5 to 10 3 2(3) 5.9(2) 1964 6.21 18 5.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,	possession recognizance to cover		1
action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of actin excess of jurisdiction 5 to 10 5 s.9 1964 c.21 s.10 1964 c.21 s.10 1964 c.21 s.9(2) 1964 c.21, 16, 17 5 to 10 3 2(3) s.9(2) 1964 c.21 18 s.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 powers of			
action against act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of actin excess of jurisdiction 5 8 s.9 1964 c.21 s.10 1964 c.21 s.9(2) 1964 c.21, 16, 17 5 to 10 3 2(3) s.9(2) 1964 c.21 18 s.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 powers of			
act in excess of jurisdiction application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of application to High Court where RM s.9 1964 c.21 s.10 1964 c.21 s.10 1964 c.21 s.9(2) 1964 c.21, 16, 17 5 to 10 3 2(3) s.9(2) 1964 c.21 18 s.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 powers of			
application to High Court where RM refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction meaning of oath of court of petty sessions, sitting pension of simple court of petty sessions, sitting powers of 8 s.9 1964 c.21 s.10 1964 c.21 s.9(2) 1964 c.21 s.9(2) 1964 c.21, 16, 17 5 to 10 3 2(3) s.9(2) 1964 c.21 18 s.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,			[
refuses to do act relating to duties appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction immunity, of sto 10 legal jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of s.9 1964 c.21 s.10 1964 c.21 s.9(2) 1964 c.21 s.9(2) 1964 c.21, 16, 17 sto 10 s.9(2) 1964 c.21		1	
appointment of appointment of deputy death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction immunity, of legal jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of s. 9 1964 c.21 s. 10 1964 c.21 s. 156 s. 156 1964 c.21 s. 9(2) 1964 c.21, 16, 17 sto 10 3 2(3) s. 9(2) 1964 c.21 18 s. 12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,			
death of, not to affect validity of document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction immunity, of segal jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of death of, not to affect validity of select va		s.9 1964 c.21	
document signed by disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction immunity, of legal jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of s.156 1964 c.21 s.9(2) 1964 c.21, 16, 17 5 to 10 3 2(3) s.9(2) 1964 c.21 18 s.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,			
disqualification for acting geographical jurisdiction immunity, of legal jurisdiction s. 156 1964 c. 21 s. 9(2) 1964 c. 21, 16, 17 5 to 10 3 2(3) oath of s. 9(2) 1964 c. 21 out of petty sessions, sitting pension of s. 12(2)(b) powers of S. 5 para 6,		156	1
geographical jurisdiction s.9(2) 1964 c.21, 16, 17 5 to 10 legal jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of s.9(2) 1964 c.21 18 s.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 powers of Sch. 5 para 6,	document signed by	s 156 1964 c 21	
immunity, of legal jurisdiction meaning of oath of 2(3) s.9(2) 1964 c.21 out of petty sessions, sitting pension of 18 s.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 powers of Sch. 5 para 6,			
legal jurisdiction meaning of oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of a 2(3) s.9(2) 1964 c.21 18 s.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,	Page Broken James 1000		
meaning of oath of 2(3) s.9(2) 1964 c.21 out of petty sessions, sitting pension of 18 s.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 powers of Sch. 5 para 6,			
oath of out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of s.9(2) 1964 c.21 18 s.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,			1
out of petty sessions, sitting pension of powers of c.21 18 s.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 Sch. 5 para 6,			1
out of petty sessions, sitting pension of 18 s.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 powers of Sch. 5 para 6,	Vaui VI	1 - 1 '	
pension of s.12(2)(b) 1964 c.21 powers of Sch. 5 para 6,	out of petty sessions, sitting		
powers of Sch. 5 para 6,		s.12(2)(b)	
	nowana af		
1 4 1X 4th 1	powers or	Sch. 5 para 6, 3, 18, 46	

Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
refusal to act remuneration, of	8 s.12 1964 c.21	
REVIVAL of order for periodical payment on civil complaint	78(2) and 86	
Revocation		
of order for periodical payment at any time on civil complaint	78(2) and 86	
Rules		
functions of Magistrates' Courts Rules Commitee	13 to 15 and Sch. 5 paras 5 and 7	
non-compliance with Part IV of Rules not to render debt or ejectment proceedings void		82
power to amend debt or ejectment pro- ceedings		82
"prescribed" means prescribed by Magistrates' Courts Rules	2(3)	6
power to make Rules as to transmission of documents to trial court or appeal court	37(5), 144(5)	
saving for Magistrates' Courts (Children and Young Persons) Rules (NI) 1969	· '	5
Search .		
person, of, adjudged to pay sum by conviction or money due under order for periodical payment warrant, of, may be signed by justice of the peace where authorised by statute warrant, of, may be executed anywhere in Northern Ireland by constable	3(2) Part I and para 2 of Sch. 1 158(2)	
SENTENCE ·		
appeal against computation of, on appeal consecutive terms of imprisonment	140 153 56	154
deferment of postponement for inquiries or medical power to sentence person convicted by	50, 51 52	127 49
another court in the same county separate warrants to be issued, where suspended sentences	see ss. 18 to 21 of 1968 c.29	15
Service (see Summons or Process)		
adjourned hearing not to be resumed unless parties and witnesses have had adequate notice	161(3)	162

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	T	r
Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
appeal to county court, notice of application for case stated appeals and applications to magistrates'	144(1) and (2) 146 . 76(1) and (2)	154 158 97, 98
courts to be on notice application to estreat recognizance application for issue of decree, where	138(3) 116	131 to 134
postponed evasion of, proof of, before issue of warrant after failure to appear in	23(2) and 25(3)	
summary proceedings evasion of service of process, special mode of service	45	60
notice of right to be tried by jury, where accused charged with indictable offence which may be tried summarily	45	44
process, of— generally enforcement of committal process, service to be personal	,	58 to 61 130
summons, of— a reasonable time before hearing anywhere in Northern Ireland	157	11
deemed good for summary offence, proof of service before hearing in absence of accused unless	23(2) and 25(3)	64
evading service for summary offence, warrant not to be issued for failure to appear at adjourned hearing unless accused had notice	25(4)	·
of time and place generally on civil complaint, before hearing or adjourned hearing postal (other than in	81(2)	11, 12, 13
constabulary prosecutions)		
Set-Off		
debt proceedings in— abandonment of excess notice of set-off or counterclaim	64(2)	85(2) 85(1)
STATEMENT		
accused of— in summary trial of indictable	45(1)	[.] 45
offence at preliminary investigation at preliminary inquiry by employer of wages to be evidence opening statement of prosecutor at preliminary investigation or inquiry not to be printed or published	30, 37(1) 34(3) 122 44, Sch. 5 para 3	26 35(5) and (6)
	l	

Article of 1981 Order or	Duovisies of
other provision	Provision of Rules
74 114	
114(2)	
73(3)	68
1	00
82, 83	·
20	
2(3)	24
	19(6)
II of Schedule 1	19(0)
2(3)	
18 22 to 27	23
45, 46 and Sch. 2	
	,
145 154 155	
156 ·	
25(3)	
118, 119 98(1)(<i>a</i>)	
20(3)	6, 8
	73(3) 26 82, 83 20 19 2(3) 29 18(3) and Part II of Schedule 1 2(3) 18 22 to 27 45, 46 and Sch. 2 145 154, 155 156 20, 23(2) and 25(3) 23, 27 81, 83 118, 119 98(1)(a)

Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
issue of— generally on civil complaint	4, 20, 79, 98, 156 79	8 to 13
preparation of proof of service by affidavit service of—	126	9
generally by registered post, when by ordinary post, when in England and Wales or Scotland		11, 13 13(1) to (5) 12, 13(7) to (13)
witness, to	18	8, 9, 11
Sunday		
issue or execution of any arrest or search warrant effectual on Sunday	158(5)	
Supervision		
of person under 21 until payment of sum adjudged to be paid by a conviction	94	106
SURETY (see RECOGNIZANCE)		
deposit of money or value security in lieu of	137	150(8)
discharge of, where person bound over to keep peace or be of good behaviour	128	·
generally notice to, on estreat where not convenient for surety to attend prison, surety may enter recognizance before RM, JP or clerk of petty sessions upon production of copy of consent to bail	138(3)	150 to 153 150(2), 153
Suspension		
of order for periodical payment of	86	
money of sentence		122, 123
Тіме	•	
adjourned hearing, fixed for allowed for payment of sum in proceedings on complaint other than on conviction	161 97	162 137, 138
allowed for payment of sum adjudged to be payable	91, 93, 94	137, 138
appeal, time on bail awaiting appeal not to count towards sentence	153	
applicant to transmit case stated to Court of Appeal within 14 days of receiving it	146(9)	

Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
debt proceedings to be commenced ejectment proceedings to be	63 68	
commenced enlargement or abridgement of, in debt or ejectment proceedings		81
for statement of case by court issue or postponement of decrees in debt or ejectment proceedings maximum duration of order binding to	146(6) 116 127(2)	131
peace or good behaviour etc. maximum of— for remand in custody for remand on bail no limit of, for making complaint	47, 48, 49 47 19(1)(<i>b</i>)	
charging indictable offence of hearing of processes of holding of petty sessions of entry of process	11	61 66
order for periodical payment of money may be revoked, suspended, varied at any time	86	
power of police to extend police bail process deemed to have issued, at what summons to be served a reasonable time before hearing.	130(3)	54 11(6)
within which— applications and appeals to magistrates' courts to be made application for case stated to be	146	98
made complaint in a civil matter to be made	78	
complaint charging offence (includ- ing continuous offence) to be made	19	
Transfer		
of debt or ejectment proceedings to the county court	75	
Transfer of Fine Order (see Order)	,	Part VII C
Variation		
of order for continuous bail of order for periodical payment, at any time	48 86	
of time of appearance in summons, where proceedings adjourned	161(4)	
Venue .		
of debt or ejectment proceedings of proceedings in magistrates' court for offence	72(1) and (2) 16, 17	,
of proceedings on complaint in a civil matter	77(3)	
of summary trial of aider and abettor	59	,

Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
Warrant (see Forms)		-
arrest of—		
after indictment presented	40(3)	i
endorsement for bail	37(3), 47(1), 130	16
for indictable offence	20(3) and (4)	
for non-appearance before magis-	20(4), 23	•
trates' court	'	
for non-payment of sum under	98(1)(b),	
order for periodical payment	98(4)(<i>b</i>)	
specified in Article 98(11) of the	1	
Order		i
for summary offence	20(5)	
form of	·	14.
of witness	118	
person about to abscond to evade	134	1
trial	107(4)	ł
to show cause why person should	127(4)	
not be bound over to be of good	:	
behaviour etc. where offence committed outside	20(6)]
Northern Ireland if indictment	20(6)	
can be preferred	•	l
commitment of—		1
direction that person searched		139
under Article 110 to be		137
endorsed on warrant		
discharge from prison of		14, 16(3), 143(2)
endorsement of consent to bail	•	16
on remand or committal warrant		1
for failure to pay sum adjudged	91(8), 92, 93,	
to be paid by a conviction	. 94	
for failure to pay sum under order	· 98(5)	•
for periodical payment	' '	
specified in Article 98(11) of		
the Order		;
the failure to enforce order other	112(3) to (6)	
than for payment of money		
on committal for trial	37	
postponement of issue pending	117	
appeal		147
review of, application for		147
separate warrant for each sentence		15
imposed to enforce order on appeal	152	
where person ordered to be	132	15(5) and (6)
returned to prison under		15(5) and (0)
Article 3 of the Treatment of		
Offenders (Nothern Ireland)		, ,
Order 1966		
distress of—		
execution of by police	115,158	141 to 145
execution of arrest warrant	158(4)	
where not is possession of	· · ·	
arresting constable	ł	ŀ
failure to execute	115(2) to (4)	
form of		6, 14

		·
Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
issue, postponement or stay of execution of	114	
issue where alleged defect of jurisdiction in order of court	7	
re-issue of unexecuted warrant release by police of person	115(3) 130	
arrested without warrant to levy sum adjudged to be	92	144
payable to levy sum recovered in proceedings commenced by notice	109	144,145
to levy sum ordered on estreat of recognizance	138(4)	144
validity not affected by death of signatory	156	
withdrawal of warrant	158(1)	18
Witness		1
attendance at court, summons or warrant for, to give evidence or produce document or thing	118	
binding over of witnesses who have deposed at preliminary investiga-	39	27
tion to attend trial of accused dying person able and willing to give evidence relating to indictable offence, deposition of	41	48
evidence before court to be on oath expenses, of, to be included in costs	121 164 s.46(2) of 1954 c.33	
failure of witness to enter recognizance to attend at trial on indictment	39(5)	
may be directed to be excluded from court until required to give evidence	119(2)	
offence, by, where failure to appear at time and place appointed by	119(1)	
summons person so ill as to be unable to travel or whose attendance before court cannot be conveniently procured, deposition of	28	48
reading at court of trial of deposition of witness who is dead, insane, so ill as to be unable to travel or kept out of the way by procurement of accused or of conditionally bound witness notice for whose attend-	42	
ance is given too late recall of, for cross-examination after court has determined to try indicable offence summarily	120	45(3)
refusal, of, to testify etc. without just excuse	120	

Subject	Article of 1981 Order or other provision	Provision of Rules
YOUNG PERSON saving for Magistrates' Courts (Children and Young Persons)		5
Rules (NI) 1969 service of summons on		11(4)